

# carter's®



Carter's, Inc. 2022 Annual Report





April 6, 2023

Dear Fellow Shareholders,

Carter's is the largest branded marketer of young children's apparel in North America, with the leading share of a \$34 billion apparel market focused on newborn to 10-year old children. Over the past 100 years, we believe Carter's has provided multiple generations of families with a strong value proposition in our product offerings, including baby apparel, sleepwear, playwear, and related accessories.

We own two of the most highly recognized and trusted brand names in the children's apparel market, *Carter's* and *OshKosh B'gosh*. We also own *Little Planet*, our new and innovative product offering comprised of organic fabrics and recycled materials, and *Skip Hop*, a leading young children's lifestyle brand.

Since its founding in 1865, Carter's has built a unique multi-channel and global business model, which includes retail stores, eCommerce, and wholesale distribution capabilities. We believe no other company in the world has our scope of distribution and success in branded children's apparel.

2022 was another historic year for Carter's, our third in a row. In 2020, we worked our way through a once-in-a-lifetime global pandemic and retained a higher level of profitability than most companies in our peer group. In 2021, we saw a strong recovery from the pandemic and achieved record profitability, driven by structural changes in our business. Those changes included a reduction of low-margin product choices, closure of less productive stores, and improved inventory management and pricing capabilities. In 2021, Carter's also benefitted from unprecedented U.S. government stimulus that supported families with young children. In 2022, a 41-year high in inflation drove a surge in gas and food prices, slowed the global economy and demand for our brands.

When the year began, we expected 2022 would be a continuation of the strong post-pandemic recovery that we experienced in 2021, as consumers emerged from COVID isolation, had access to vaccines and began to reconnect with family and friends. The year got off to a good start as we saw high single-digit growth in our comparable U.S. Retail sales through February.

By the spring of 2022, it became clear that inflation was not transitory. U.S. inflation peaked at over 9% in June and continued to weigh on consumers in the balance of the year. Our sales in 2022 declined 8%. We believe it's fair to say that historic inflation weighed on families with young children by at least 8%.

## **STRATEGIC PRIORITIES**

Prior to the pandemic, Carter's achieved 31 consecutive years of sales growth. Assuming continued moderation in inflation, improved consumer confidence, and growth in the economy, we are forecasting a return to growth in sales and profitability beginning in 2024.

Our growth strategies are focused on four key priorities:

### **Lead in eCommerce**

*Carter's* is the best-selling young children's apparel brand online in North America. We have unparalleled relationships with leading eCommerce retailers of young children's apparel, including Amazon, Target, Walmart, Kohl's, and Macy's. Together with our wholesale customers, global online retail sales of our brands last year exceeded \$1.2 billion.

eCommerce continued to be one of our highest margin businesses in 2022. It contributed 37% of our total U.S. Retail sales. We plan to continue investing in eCommerce and omni-channel capabilities to provide a market-leading and convenient online shopping experience for consumers.

Carter's is also the largest specialty retail store chain focused on young children's apparel in North America. Our stores provide convenience for consumers, enabling same-day and curbside pick up of online purchases.

### **Win in Baby**

*Carter's* is the best selling brand in the newborn apparel market (ages newborn to 12 months) in the United States, with over five times the market share of the next largest brand. Baby apparel (ages newborn to 24 months) represents over 50% of our total apparel sales. It continued to be our strongest performing product offering last year.

Demographic trends in the United States are favorable. With a peak population of women and men in their late 20s and early 30s, and a nearly 40-year high in weddings last year, the favorable trend in births in recent years may continue in the years ahead. We believe the strength of our brands, product innovation, customer acquisition strategies, and broad market distribution position us well for growth in the baby apparel market.

## Age Up

Consumers trust Carter's for their baby apparel purchases. As their children grow, many parents continue shopping with us and appreciate the strong value our product offerings provide in those early years of life. Carter's has the leading market share in toddler apparel (ages three and four) and leading share of apparel for five to seven-year-old children. The market for children ages five to 10 years old is larger than the baby and toddler apparel markets combined.

The total addressable apparel market for newborn to 10-year-old children in the United States is over \$29 billion. The market is highly fragmented. Over 30% of the market is comprised of brands with less than 1% share. *Carter's* share of the market is 70% larger than our nearest competitor.

With the successful extension in the scope and strength of our product offerings, together with our global sourcing and distribution capabilities, we believe we will gain additional share of the young children's apparel market in the years ahead.

## Expand Globally

We have the largest share of the children's apparel market in Canada, with twice the share of our nearest competitor. In recent years, we have strengthened our leading position in this market by investing in omni-channel capabilities, including same-day and curbside pickup of online purchases, and inventory management and eCommerce capabilities.

In Mexico, we are executing the same strategy that served us well in the United States and Canada by building retail store, eCommerce, and wholesale distribution capabilities. We plan to continue opening co-branded stores with the very best of our *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, and *Skip Hop* brands and converting our legacy, smaller stores in Mexico to this more productive and profitable model.

Our global distribution capabilities are further strengthened through our relationships with multi-national retailers, including Amazon, Walmart, and Costco and other wholesale partners in over 90 countries.

## THE PATH FORWARD

We expect that our growth in the years ahead will be driven by new store openings. Nearly 70% of children's apparel is purchased in stores. Stores are our highest source of new customer acquisition.

Given our progress with improved price realization, more attractive store opening opportunities in the United States are now available to us. As our competitors downsize given challenges in their businesses, we plan to capture those new market opportunities with what we believe are highly productive specialty stores that provide the best value and experience in young children's apparel.

We believe our stores enable the success of our eCommerce business. In 2022, 35% of our online transactions were supported by our stores. These are margin accretive transactions and they drive traffic to our stores. In the years ahead, we expect our stores will support a higher percentage of our online transactions. As we grow our physical brand experience, we expect to extend the reach of our brands in new markets and further improve the convenience of shopping in our stores and online.

In the years ahead, we believe our growth in sales will also be driven by our exclusive brands which are sold through some of the most successful retailers in the world - Target, Walmart and Amazon. We believe our exclusive brands are traffic drivers to these retailers and provide product offerings which are complementary to their private label brands.

Last year, our marketing and sales teams worked collaboratively with Target and Walmart to refresh our branding in their stores and on target.com and walmart.com. Every week, over 100 million people shop in Target and Walmart stores. We expect that consumers shopping for young children's apparel will now see a stronger presentation of our *Carter's* brand in those stores in the years ahead.

In international markets, we expect our growth will be driven through new omni-channel capabilities in Canada and Mexico, expansion through our wholesale partner Riachuelo in Brazil, and growth with other wholesale customers.

We expect that our profitability in the years ahead will be driven by a higher mix of omni-channel sales, a better mix of higher margin stores, and a greater concentration of our wholesale business with fewer, stronger and growing retailers. We expect our profitability will also be driven by improved pricing and inventory management capabilities, favorable trends in product costs and ocean freight rates, more effective brand marketing, and continued return of capital through share repurchases.

Over the past 10 years, we distributed nearly \$3 billion of excess capital through dividends and share repurchases, which represented over 100% of our free cash flow during that time period. We made good progress with our return of capital initiatives last year, including \$300 million in share repurchases. We plan to continue distributing excess capital to our shareholders in the years ahead.

### BEST IN CLASS

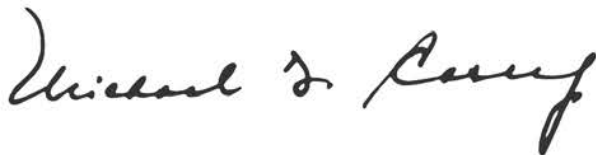
We believe Carter's is the best in class in young children's apparel. Our *Carter's* brand is sold in over 20,000 points of distribution globally and on the most successful websites for young children's apparel.

Carter's is a market leader. No other company in young children's apparel has the scope of product offerings, depth of relationships with the winning retailers and a long track record of success, serving the needs of multiple generations of consumers. We believe we have weathered historic market disruptions in recent years better than most, and we are well positioned to benefit from the market recovery in the years ahead.

I want to thank our employees throughout the world who enabled a stronger-than-planned finish to 2022 and for their passion and commitment to our brands and the success of our Company.

On behalf of our employees, board of directors, and leadership team, thank you for your investment in Carter's.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michael D. Casey". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial 'M' and a long, sweeping tail on the 'y'.

Michael D. Casey  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer





# carter's, inc.

3438 Peachtree Road NE  
Suite 1800  
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

## 2023 NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

Notice is hereby given that the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Carter's, Inc. (the "Annual Meeting") will be held at 1:00 p.m. Eastern Time on May 17, 2023.

The Annual Meeting will be held in a virtual meeting format via live webcast that will provide shareholders with the ability to participate in the meeting, vote their shares, and ask questions. We believe a virtual Annual Meeting will enable increased shareholder participation from locations around the world, and maintain a lower cost to our shareholders, the Company, and the environment, as compared to an in-person meeting. You will not be able to attend the Annual Meeting physically in person.

The business matters for the Annual Meeting are as follows:

1. Election of the 11 nominated directors;
2. Advisory approval of compensation for our named executive officers for 2022 (the "say-on-pay" vote);
3. An advisory vote on the frequency of holding the say-on-pay vote in the future (the "say-on-frequency" vote);
4. Ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2023; and
5. Any other business that may properly come before the meeting.

Only shareholders of record and beneficial owners of shares of our common stock as of the close of business on March 20, 2023, the record date, may attend and participate virtually in the Annual Meeting, including voting and asking questions.

In order to attend the Annual Meeting virtually, you must register at [www.proxydocs.com/CRI](http://www.proxydocs.com/CRI). Upon completing your registration, you will receive further instructions via email, including a unique link that will allow you access to the Annual Meeting and to vote and submit questions during the Annual Meeting.

As part of the registration process, you must enter the control number located on your proxy card or voting instruction form. If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of a broker, bank or other nominee, you will also need to provide the registered name on your account and the name of your broker, bank or other nominee as part of the registration process.

On the day of the Annual Meeting, May 17, 2023, shareholders may begin to login to the meeting fifteen minutes prior to the meeting, which will begin promptly at 1:00 p.m., Eastern Time.

Shareholders of record at the close of business on March 20, 2023 are entitled to receive notice of, attend (virtually), and vote at the Annual Meeting. Your vote is very important. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, to ensure that your shares are represented, please submit your voting instructions over the internet, by telephone, by completing, signing, dating, and returning your proxy card in the enclosed envelope, or by following the instructions you have received from your broker or other nominee.

**The Board of Directors recommends that you vote in accordance with each of its recommendations regarding the proposals listed above as described in the attached proxy statement.**

By order of the Board of Directors,



Antonio D. Robinson  
Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary,  
Corporate Social Responsibility & Chief Compliance Officer  
Atlanta, Georgia  
April 6, 2023

**Important notice regarding the availability of proxy materials for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Carter's, Inc. to be held on May 17, 2023: The proxy materials and the Annual Report to Shareholders are available at <http://www.carters.com/annuals>**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE INFORMATION	27	Stock Ownership Guidelines and Equity Retention Policy
1	Board of Directors	27	401(k) Plan
6	Board Leadership Structure	27	Perquisites and Other Benefits
7	Director Independence	27	Accounting and Tax Considerations
7	Board and Committee Evaluations	28	Clawback and Hedging Policies
7	Board Refreshment	28	Severance Agreements with NEOs
8	Retirement Policy	30	COMPENSATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL COMMITTEE REPORT
8	Board and Annual Meetings	31	FISCAL 2022 SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE
8	Executive Sessions	33	FISCAL 2022 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS
8	Board Committees	34	OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL 2022 YEAR-END
9	Audit Committee	36	OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED IN FISCAL 2022
10	Compensation and Human Capital Committee	36	NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION
11	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	37	Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control
11	Consideration of Director Nominees	38	PAY RATIO DISCLOSURE
12	Shareholder Communication with Directors	39	Methodology to Identify our Median Employee
12	Risk Oversight	40	PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE
13	Corporate Governance Principles and Code of Ethics	44	TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS, PROMOTERS, AND CERTAIN CONTROL PERSONS
14	<b>PROPOSAL NUMBER ONE</b> – ELECTION OF DIRECTORS	45	SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS, DIRECTORS, AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS
15	COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS	46	DELINQUENT SECTION 16 REPORTS
17	EXECUTIVE OFFICERS' BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AND EXPERIENCE	47	<b>PROPOSAL NUMBER TWO</b> – ADVISORY VOTE ON APPROVAL OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
19	COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	48	<b>PROPOSAL NUMBER THREE</b> – ADVISORY VOTE ON THE FREQUENCY OF AN ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
19	Overview	49	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT
19	Overview of Executive Compensation Decisions for Fiscal 2022	50	<b>PROPOSAL NUMBER FOUR</b> – RATIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
19	2022 Company Performance Highlights	51	OTHER MATTERS
20	Executive Compensation Highlights for Fiscal 2022	52	GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROXY MATERIALS AND THE ANNUAL MEETING
20	Compensation Governance		
21	Compensation Philosophy		
21	Compensation Structure and Determination		
22	Base Salary		
22	Annual Cash Incentive Compensation		
22	Long-Term Equity Incentive Compensation		
23	Role of the Compensation and Human Capital Committee, Independent Consultant and Management		
23	Peer Group Analysis and Retail Survey		
24	Say-on-Pay Results		
24	2022 Total Direct Compensation		
24	2022 Base Salary		
25	2022 Annual Cash Incentive Compensation		
25	2022 Annual Cash Incentive Compensation — Performance Metrics		
26	2022 Long-Term Equity Incentive Compensation		

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Proxy Statement contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws relating to our future performance, including statements with respect to the Company's plans to distribute excess capital to investors, the Company's future outlook, financial results and sales growth, operational challenges, liquidity, strategy, financings, and investments. Forward-looking statements provide current expectations of future events based on certain assumptions and include any statement that does not directly relate to any historical or current fact. Forward-looking statements can also be identified by words such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," and similar terms. These forward-looking statements are based upon our current expectations and assumptions and are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements including, but not limited to, those discussed in the subsection entitled "Risk Factors" under Part I, Item 1A of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and the following: the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures; financial difficulties for one or more of our major customers; an overall decrease in consumer spending; our products not being accepted in the marketplace; increased competition in the market place; diminished value of our brands; the failure to protect our intellectual property; the failure to comply with applicable quality standards or regulations; pending and threatened lawsuits; a breach of our or our third-party vendor information technology systems; increased margin pressures, including increased cost of materials and labor; our foreign sourcing arrangements; disruptions in our supply chain, including increased transportation and freight costs; our ability to continue to distribute excess capital to our shareholders; our ability to source sustainable materials; the management and expansion of our business domestically and internationally; our ability to achieve our business strategies, including our goals of leading in eCommerce, growing in the baby apparel market, and capturing more market share in older age groups; the acquisition and integration of other brands and businesses; and changes in our tax obligations, including additional customs, duties or tariffs. Actual results, events, and performance may differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Readers of this Proxy Statement are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. Except for any ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by federal securities laws, the Company does not have any intention or obligation to update forward-looking statements after the filing of this Proxy Statement.

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE INFORMATION

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Each of our directors stands for election annually and thereafter holds office for a one-year term. We are asking our shareholders to elect 11 proposed nominees set forth below at the Annual Meeting.

Bruce Cleverly is not seeking re-election pursuant to our Retirement Policy. The Company is grateful to Mr. Cleverly for his many years of service to Carter's.

Previously, we disclosed our plan to focus on Board candidates with diverse backgrounds. Assuming all of the Company's nominees are elected at the Annual Meeting, four of our 11 directors will be female and two have self-identified as ethnically or racially diverse. Going forward, the Board plans to continue our focus on candidates with diverse backgrounds, including gender, race and ethnicity. Please see "—Retirement Policy" below for additional information regarding planned Board transition and "—Consideration of Director Nominees" for more information on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's philosophy and commitment to including in each search candidates who reflect diverse backgrounds.

The Board believes that each director and candidate nominated for election has valuable skills and experiences that, taken together, provide the Company with the variety and depth of knowledge, judgment, and strategic vision necessary to provide effective oversight of the Company's business operations. Our directors have extensive experience, both domestically and internationally, in different fields, including apparel and retail, consumer products, brand marketing, human capital management, technology, cyber and data security, global sourcing, sustainability, risk management, finance, accounting, and strategy.

The Board also believes that, as indicated in the following biographies, each director has demonstrated significant leadership in positions such as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, division president, and other senior executive positions. In addition, many of our directors have significant experience in the oversight of public companies due to their service as directors of Carter's and other companies.

### ROCHESTER (ROCK) ANDERSON, JR.

*Independent*

Director since 2022

Age: 61

**Committee:**

- Compensation and Human Capital

*Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr.* has over 30 years of human resources and operational experience at various public and private corporations, including more than 15 years of experience leading human resource organizations and more than 15 years of operational experience with public and private corporations and non-profit organizations. Mr. Anderson is currently Group Chief Human Resources Officer, Emory Healthcare, where he joined in September 2022. Previously, from February 2020 to September 2022, Mr. Anderson served as Chief Human Resources Officer of AutoNation, Inc., the nation's largest automobile dealer with over 21,000 associates, working in over 400 locations across 18 states. Mr. Anderson previously served as Senior Vice President, People Solutions for the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, from May 2019 to February 2020, and served from 2006 to 2018 in various human resource focused and operational roles at Cox Automotive Inc. including serving as Chief Human Resources Officer and Executive Vice President from 2014 to 2018. Mr. Anderson's experience focuses on human capital management, career development and training, operational management, and diversity and inclusion.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board significant human capital management, organizational improvement, compensation and benefits, and executive management experience
- ✓ brings valuable insights into workforce dynamics, diversity, equity and inclusion, and executive development
- ✓ brings substantial operational experience in retail and consumer-focused businesses

<p><b>JEFFREY H. BLACK</b></p> <p><i>Independent</i></p> <p>Director Since 2022</p> <p><b>Age:</b> 68</p> <p><b>Committee:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audit</li> </ul> <p><b>Other Public Company Directorships:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Otis Worldwide Corp. since 2020 (Chair, Audit Committee; Member, Nominations and Governance Committee)</li> </ul>	<p><i>Jeffrey H. Black</i> served as Senior Partner and Vice Chairman of Deloitte LLP from 2002 to 2016 and as Partner-in-Charge of Arthur Andersen LLP’s Metro New York audit practice from 1988 to 2002. Mr. Black has 40 years of experience leading teams serving those firms’ largest and most complex global clients.</p> <p><i>Director Qualifications:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ brings to the Board significant accounting, financial reporting, and executive leadership experience, as well as valuable insights into risk and crisis management and oversight of publicly-traded, global businesses</li> <li>✓ brings experience in cyber and information governance oversight and has earned a Computer Emergency Readiness Team (“CERT”) Certificate in Cybersecurity Oversight issued by the CERT Division of the Software Engineering Institute at Carnegie Mellon University, as well as the National Association of Corporate Directors Master Course in Cybersecurity</li> </ul>
---	--

<p><b>HALI BORENSTEIN</b></p> <p><i>Independent</i></p> <p>Director Since 2019</p> <p><b>Age:</b> 38</p> <p><b>Committee:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nominating &amp; Corporate Governance</li> </ul>	<p><i>Hali Borenstein</i> is the Chief Executive Officer of Reformation LLC, a women’s lifestyle brand focused on fashion and sustainability, a position she has held since June 2020. From December 2017 until June 2020, Ms. Borenstein was President of Reformation LLC, and from 2014 to 2017, Ms. Borenstein held various merchandising and design roles of increasing responsibility at Reformation LLC. Prior to joining Reformation LLC, Ms. Borenstein was a senior merchandiser at Gymboree Group, Inc., and began her career at Bain &amp; Company.</p> <p><i>Director Qualifications:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ brings to the Board strategic and leadership experience in a consumer-focused retail apparel business</li> <li>✓ brings to the Board valuable perspective and insight in eCommerce, brand marketing, sustainability, and retail businesses</li> <li>✓ brings expertise in apparel marketing and merchandising</li> </ul>
---	---

<p><b>LUIS BORGEN</b></p> <p><i>Independent</i></p> <p>Director Since 2021</p> <p><b>Age:</b> 53</p> <p><b>Committees:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audit</li> <li>• Compensation and Human Capital</li> </ul> <p><b>Other Public Company Directorships:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eastern Bankshares, Inc., since 2016</li> <li>• Synopsys, Inc. since 2022</li> </ul>	<p><i>Luis Borgen</i> was the Chief Financial Officer of athenahealth, Inc., a healthcare technology company from 2019 to 2022. Prior to that, he was Chief Financial Officer for Vistaprint, an e-commerce company that produces marketing products for small and micro businesses, from 2017 to 2019. Prior to that, he served from 2012 to 2017 as Chief Financial Officer for DAVIDsTEA Inc., a specialty tea retailer in the United States and Canada that became publicly-traded in 2015, and from 2010 to 2012 he served as Chief Financial Officer of DaVita Inc. (“DaVita”), a publicly traded healthcare provider. Prior to DaVita, Mr. Borgen spent 13 years at Staples, Inc. culminating in his role as Senior Vice President Finance and Chief Financial Officer for the U.S. Retail division. Mr. Borgen began his career as an officer of the U.S. Air Force.</p> <p><i>Director Qualifications:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ brings to the Board valuable accounting, financial, and public company reporting experience</li> <li>✓ brings valuable insights into executive oversight of information and data governance and security</li> </ul>
--	--

<p><b>MICHAEL D. CASEY</b>  <i>Executive</i>                      Chairman of the Board since 2009,                      Director since 2008  <b>Age:</b> 62  <b>Prior Public Company Directorships:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Fresh Market, Inc. (2015-2016)</li> </ul>	<p><i>Michael D. Casey</i> joined the Company in 1993 as Vice President of Finance. Mr. Casey was named Senior Vice President of Finance in 1997, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 1998, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 2003, and Chief Executive Officer in 2008. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Casey worked for Price Waterhouse LLP, a predecessor firm to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (“PwC”), from 1982 to 1993.</p> <p><i>Director Qualifications:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ brings to the Board valuable perspective and insight with respect to our business, industry, challenges, and opportunities as a result of his years serving in a variety of senior executive positions at the Company</li> <li>✓ represents management’s perspectives on important matters to the Board</li> <li>✓ brings to the Board experience as an independent director of The Fresh Market, Inc. which provided him with additional insight into public company corporate governance matters</li> </ul>
<p><b>JEVIN S. EAGLE</b>  <i>Independent</i>                      Director Since 2010  <b>Age:</b> 56  <b>Committee:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compensation &amp; Human Capital (Chair)</li> </ul>	<p><i>Jevin S. Eagle</i> has served as Professor of the Practice, Strategy and Innovation, and Executive Director of Social Impact Initiatives for Boston University’s Questrom School of Business since September 2022, and as Executive Director of Boston University Hillel since 2017. Mr. Eagle served as Chief Executive Officer and director of DAVIDsTEA Inc., a specialty tea retailer in the United States and Canada, from April 2012 to April 2014. Mr. Eagle previously held several senior leadership positions at Staples, Inc. from 2002 to 2012, including Executive Vice President, Merchandising and Marketing. Prior to joining Staples, Inc., Mr. Eagle worked for McKinsey &amp; Company, Inc. from 1994 to 2001, ultimately serving as a partner in the firm’s retail practice.</p> <p><i>Director Qualifications:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ brings to the Board broad experience in a number of areas as the former Chief Executive Officer and director of DAVIDsTEA Inc. and Executive Vice President, Merchandising and Marketing of Staples, Inc., including retail, management, merchandising, strategic planning, and brand marketing</li> <li>✓ has experience with developing strategies and programs for teaching social impact business education, including matters relating to environmental, social, and governance (“ESG”) through his role as Professor and Executive Director of Social Impact Initiatives for Boston University’s Questrom School of Business</li> <li>✓ his experience in business strategy and the retail industry provides our Board with critical insights</li> </ul>

Proxy

**MARK P. HIPPI**

*Independent*

Director Since 2018

**Age:** 61

**Committees:**

- Audit
- Compensation and Human Capital

*Mark P. Hipp* has been the co-Chief Executive Officer of H2IDD, an advisory firm focused on public and private mergers and acquisitions since January 2013. From November 2013 until April 2017, Mr. Hipp was the operating partner at Sterling Partners, a private equity firm. Prior to that, he spent over 28 years at Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company, most recently as Vice President & General Manager, HP Software and Global Networking Business Management.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board valuable perspective and insight with respect to issues relating to information technology, including cybersecurity and eCommerce, as well as global supply chain and logistics
- ✓ brings to the Board experience in strategic growth transactions including through investments, strategic relationships, and mergers and acquisitions

**WILLIAM J. MONTGORIS**

*Lead Independent Director*

Director Since 2007

**Age:** 76

**Committee:**

- Nominating and Corporate Governance (Chair)

**Prior Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Stage Stores, Inc. (2004-2020, serving as Chair of Board from 2010-2020)

*William J. Montgoris* retired as Chief Operating Officer of The Bear Stearns Companies, Inc. ("Bear Stearns") in 1999, a position he held since August 1993, after spending 20 years with the company. While at Bear Stearns, Mr. Montgoris also served as the company's Chief Financial Officer from April 1987 until October 1996. Mr. Montgoris is a trustee of the Hackensack Meridian School of Medicine and a trustee emeritus of Colby College and St. John's University.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board valuable perspectives and insights with respect to finance and accounting after spending over 20 years in the investment banking industry. His financial expertise provides our Board a deep understanding of financial and audit-related matters
- ✓ brings valuable insight with respect to the retail industry and the oversight of public companies



**STACEY S. RAUCH**

*Independent*

Director Since 2022

**Age:** 65

**Committees:**

- Audit
- Nominating and Corporate Governance

**Other Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Heidrick & Struggles International, Inc. since 2019
- Fiesta Restaurant Group, Inc., since 2012, and Chair of Board since 2017

**Prior Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Ascena Retail Group (2017 to 2021)
- CEB, Inc. (2014 to 2017)
- Land Securities Group PLC (2012 to 2021)
- Ann, Inc. (2011 to 2015)

*Stacey S. Rauch* is a Senior Partner Emeritus of McKinsey & Company (“McKinsey”). Ms. Rauch was a leader in McKinsey’s Retail and Consumer Goods Practices, served as Head of the North American Retail and Apparel Practice, and as Global Retail Practice Convener. A 24-year veteran of McKinsey, Ms. Rauch led engagements for a wide range of retailers, apparel wholesalers, and consumer goods manufacturers in the U.S. and internationally. Ms. Rauch was a co-founder of McKinsey’s New Jersey office and was the first woman at McKinsey appointed as an industry practice leader.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board strategic leadership expertise and deep experience in international business with a significant focus on the retail, apparel, and consumer goods industries
- ✓ brings meaningful experience in the oversight of executive compensation, corporate governance, and financial reporting

**GRETCHEN W. SCHAR**

*Independent*

Director Since 2019

**Age:** 68

**Committees:**

- Audit (Chair)

**Other Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Cincinnati Financial Corp. since 2002

*Gretchen W. Schar* served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial and Administrative Officer of Arbonne International LLC, a beauty and nutritional products company, from 2014 until 2018 and from 2008 until 2011 served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of philosophy, inc., an international prestige beauty brand. Prior to that, Ms. Schar spent over 30 years at The Procter & Gamble Company in finance and general management roles of increasing responsibility.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board broad experience in finance, accounting, auditing and financial reporting, capital management, and investor relations
- ✓ brings to the Board experience in strategic growth, including mergers and acquisitions
- ✓ brings to the Board significant public company board oversight experience, including in financial and accounting controls, public company reporting, and engagement with independent public accounting firms

Proxy

**STEPHANIE P. STAHL**

*Independent*

Director Since 2022

**Age:** 56

**Committees:**

- Compensation and Human Capital
- Nominating and Corporate Governance

**Other Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Dollar Tree, Inc. since 2018
- Newell Brands, Inc. since 2022

**Prior Public Company**

**Directorships:**

- Knoll, Inc., from 2013 to 2021

*Stephanie P. Stahl* is a former Global Marketing & Strategy Officer of Coach, Inc. She is the Founder of her investment and advisory company Studio Pegasus LLC, which she launched in 2015 to focus on supporting early-stage consumer ventures. Ms. Stahl previously held executive positions at several leading retail and consumer products companies and served as a Partner at The Boston Consulting Group until 2003.

*Director Qualifications:*

- ✓ brings to the Board significant experience in the retail/consumer sector including experience developing, executing, and optimizing major change initiatives including fundamental business transformations, mergers and acquisitions, and post-merger integrations
- ✓ brings to the Board significant experience in marketing, data analytics, digital strategy, sustainability, brand building, and strategy
- ✓ brings meaningful experience in the oversight of corporate governance, investor engagement, and ESG

**BOARD LEADERSHIP STRUCTURE**

The Company's Corporate Governance Principles provide that the positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer may be combined if the non-management directors determine it is in the best interest of the Company. In August 2009, the non-management directors appointed Mr. Casey as Chairman of the Board. The Board believes it is appropriate to continue to combine the positions of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Casey has nearly 30 years of management, finance, and administrative leadership experience at the Company. In addition, Mr. Casey has extensive knowledge of, and experience with, all other aspects of the Company's business, including with its employees, customers, vendors, and shareholders. Having Mr. Casey serve as both Chairman and Chief Executive Officer helps promote unified leadership and direction for both the Board and management.

In connection with Mr. Casey's appointment as Chairman, the non-management directors also created the position of Lead Independent Director ("Lead Director"). This position was created to, among other things, ensure that the non-management directors maintain proper oversight of management and Board processes. The responsibilities of the Lead Director include:

- presiding at all meetings of the Board at which the Chairman is not present, including executive sessions of the independent directors;
- calling additional meetings of the independent directors;
- facilitating discussion and open dialogue among the independent directors during Board meetings, executive sessions and outside of Board meetings;
- serving as principal liaison between the independent directors and the Chairman, without inhibiting direct communication between them;
- communicating to the Chairman and management, as appropriate, any decisions reached, and suggestions, views or concerns expressed, by independent directors in executive sessions or outside of Board meetings;
- providing the Chairman with feedback and counsel concerning the Chairman's interactions with the Board;
- working with the Chairman to develop and approve Board meeting agendas and meeting schedules;

- working with the Chairman on the appropriateness (including quality and quantity) and timeliness of information provided to the Board;
- authorizing the retention of advisors and consultants who report directly to the Board when appropriate;
- in consultation with the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, reviewing and reporting on the results of the Board performance self-evaluations;
- at least annually, meeting individually with independent directors to discuss Board and committee performance, effectiveness and composition; and
- if appropriate, and in coordination with management, being available for consultation and direct communication with major shareholders.

Mr. Montgoris was appointed to serve as Lead Director in May 2022.

## DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Principles require a majority of the Company’s directors to be independent from the Company and the Company’s management. For a director to be considered independent, the Board must determine that the director has no direct or indirect material relationship with the Company. The Board considers all relevant information provided by each director regarding any relationships each director may have with the Company or management. As a result of this review, our Board has determined that all of our non-management directors (all directors other than Mr. Casey) are independent and meet the independence requirements under the listing standards of the NYSE, the rules and regulations of the SEC, and the Company’s Corporate Governance Principles.

## BOARD AND COMMITTEE EVALUATIONS

The Board recognizes that a robust and constructive evaluation process is an essential component of good corporate governance and Board and committee effectiveness. Through this process, directors provide feedback and assess Board, committee and director performance, including areas where the Board believes it is functioning effectively and areas where the Board believes it can improve. The Board and the committees may, from time to time, engage outside third parties to help with this process.

In fiscal 2022, under the leadership of the Lead Director and the Chairperson of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee oversaw the Board’s annual evaluation process, which focused on the Board and each of the committees, as well as individual peer-to-peer assessments. These assessments included individual interviews with each director with feedback given to each director.

## BOARD REFRESHMENT

In 2022, as part of an overall strategy of the Board to continually refresh the members of the Board and the overall skills, experience, background, and diversity of the members of the Board, four new candidates were elected to our Board in connection with our 2022 annual meeting – Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr., Jeffrey H. Black, Stacey S. Rauch, and Stephanie P. Stahl. In executing on its Board refreshment process, and assuming all of the Company’s nominees are elected at the Annual Meeting, four of our 11 directors will be female and two have self-identified as ethnically or racially diverse, and the average tenure of our directors standing for re-election is approximately 5.5 years (versus approximately 10.1 years for directors who were serving on the Board immediately prior to the 2022 annual meeting). Going forward, the Board plans to continue to focus on candidates with diverse backgrounds, including gender, race and ethnicity.

## RETIREMENT POLICY

In February 2019, the Board adopted an amendment to the Company's Corporate Governance Principles to include a retirement policy. Under this policy, each independent director's retirement will be automatic at the annual meeting of shareholders following such director reaching the age of seventy five (75), and no person shall be eligible for nomination or election as an independent director after reaching the age of seventy five (75), subject to the following exceptions:

- (a) Mr. Cleverly will retire at the Annual Meeting to the extent he is still serving at a director at such time. Mr. Montgoris will retire at the annual meeting of shareholders following his seventy-eighth (78<sup>th</sup>) birthday (in 2025) to the extent he is still serving as a director at such time; and
- (b) The Board may waive this policy with respect to an individual upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. A waiver may be granted on a case-by-case basis for any reasonable purpose including, but not limited to, the particular skills and experiences the director brings to the Board, the director's past performance and ability to continue to constructively contribute going forward, and the then-current composition of the Board. The affected director shall not participate in any vote regarding the waiver if he or she is an incumbent director.

The Board determined that the above exceptions were appropriate in order to promote continuity of experience on the Board in the short-term by allowing Mr. Cleverly and Mr. Montgoris to serve beyond their seventy-fifth (75<sup>th</sup>) birthdays if the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Board determine it is otherwise appropriate. More broadly, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may use reasonable discretion to allow a director to serve past his or her seventy-fifth (75<sup>th</sup>) birthday in the future.

## BOARD AND ANNUAL MEETINGS

Our Corporate Governance Principles require at least four regularly scheduled Board meetings each year, and each director is expected to attend each meeting. The Board held four regularly scheduled quarterly meetings during fiscal 2022; and held six additional special meetings to discuss Board composition, including director retirements and potential new director candidates, as well as management's progress against the Company's annual and long-term plans.

In fiscal 2022, no director participated in less than 75% of the aggregate number of all the Board and applicable committee meetings that they were eligible to attend. Mses. Rauch and Stahl and Messrs. Anderson and Black, all of whom were elected in May 2022, attended all of the Board and their applicable committee meetings which occurred during 2022 after they joined the Board.

Although the Company does not have a policy regarding director attendance at annual meetings of shareholders, all directors are encouraged to attend the Annual Meeting. All of the directors then standing for election attended the Company's virtual annual meeting of shareholders in fiscal 2022.

## EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

Executive sessions of non-management directors are held at least four times a year. Any non-management director can request that additional executive sessions be scheduled. The Lead Director presides at the executive sessions of non-management directors.

## BOARD COMMITTEES

Our Board has the following standing committees: Audit, Compensation and Human Capital, and Nominating and Corporate Governance. The charters for each committee are available in the Investor Relations section of our

website at [ir.carters.com](http://ir.carters.com) or in print by contacting Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting. The Board may also establish other committees to assist in the discharge of its responsibilities.

The table below identifies, for each director standing for re-election at the Annual Meeting, the committee members and committee chairperson (as indicated by a "C") for each of the Board's committees as of the Record Date. The Board, with the guidance of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, expects to evaluate committee compositions after the Annual Meeting and will consider each independent Board member's experience and skills as part of this evaluation.

Director	Audit	Compensation and Human Capital	Nominating and Corporate Governance
Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr.		✓	
Jeffrey H. Black	✓		
Hali Borenstein			✓
Luis Borgen	✓	✓	
Jevin S. Eagle		C	
Mark P. Hipp	✓	✓	
William J. Montgoris			C
Stacey S. Rauch	✓		✓
Gretchen W. Schar	C		
Stephanie P. Stahl		✓	✓
Number of Fiscal 2022 Committee Meetings	8	8	7

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

During fiscal 2022, the members of the Audit Committee were Mses. Schar and Rauch (who joined in May 2022), and Messrs. Black (who joined in May 2022), Borgen, and Hipp. Ms. Schar serves as chairperson. During fiscal 2022, the Audit Committee held 8 meetings.

The Audit Committee is responsible for, among other things, oversight of:

- the quality and integrity of, and risks related to, the consolidated financial statements, including the accounting, auditing, reporting and disclosure practices of the Company;
- the Company's internal control over financial reporting;
- the Company's audit process with PwC;
- the Company's enterprise risk management program;
- the Company's related party transaction policy;
- the independent auditor, including sole responsibility for its selection and retention and oversight of its performance, qualifications and independence;
- the Company's cybersecurity programs and policies, including its network security and information security practices;
- the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, except to the extent delegated to other Board committees; and
- the performance of the Company's internal audit function.

The Audit Committee operates pursuant to a written charter that addresses the requirements of the NYSE listing standards. The Board has determined that each member of the Audit Committee during fiscal 2022 was, and as currently structured is, independent pursuant to applicable NYSE and SEC rules and meets the financial literacy requirements, each as set forth in the NYSE's listing standards. The Board has also determined that each of Ms. Schar and Messrs. Black and Borgen is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined under SEC rules.

The Audit Committee Report is included in this proxy statement on page 49.

## **COMPENSATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL COMMITTEE**

During fiscal 2022, the members of the Compensation and Human Capital Committee were Messrs. Anderson (who joined in May 2022), Borgen, Eagle, Hipp, and Ms. Stahl (who joined in May 2022). Mr. Eagle serves as chairperson. During fiscal 2022, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee held eight meetings. In addition to the four regularly scheduled meetings, additional meetings were held to discuss talent management, including succession planning.

The Compensation and Human Capital Committee is responsible for, among other things:

- establishing the Company's philosophy, policies, and strategies relative to executive compensation, including the mix of base salary, short-term and long-term incentive compensation, within the context of stated guidelines for compensation relative to peer companies, as determined from time to time by the Compensation and Human Capital Committee;
- evaluating the performance of the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers relative to approved performance goals and objectives;
- setting the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers based upon the evaluation of performance, market benchmarks, and other factors;
- assisting the Board in developing and evaluating candidates for key executive positions and ensuring succession plans are in place for the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers;
- evaluating compensation plans, policies, and programs with respect to executive officers, independent directors, and certain key personnel;
- monitoring and evaluating benefit programs for the Company's executive officers and certain key personnel;
- reviewing and discussing with management, and recommending to the Board for inclusion in the proxy statement, proposals relating to shareholder advisory votes on executive compensation (the "say-on-pay" proposal) and on the frequency of the "say-on-pay" proposal (the "say-on-frequency" proposal); and
- reviewing and discussing with management the Company's Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") and producing an annual report on executive compensation for inclusion in the proxy statement, as applicable.

The Compensation and Human Capital Committee operates pursuant to a written charter that addresses the requirements of the NYSE's listing standards. The Board has determined that each member of the Compensation and Human Capital Committee during fiscal 2022 was, and as currently structured is, independent as defined under NYSE and SEC rules.

This year's Compensation and Human Capital Committee Report is included in this proxy statement on page 30.

The CD&A, which begins on page 19, discusses how the Compensation and Human Capital Committee makes compensation-related decisions regarding our Named Executive Officers ("NEOs").

*Compensation and Human Capital Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation*

None of the members of our Compensation and Human Capital Committee serving during fiscal 2022 has been an officer or other employee of the Company. None of our executive officers has served as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board.

**NOMINATING AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE**

During fiscal 2022, the members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee were Mses. Borenstein, Rauch (who joined in May 2022), and Stahl (who joined in May 2022), and Messrs. Cleverly and Montgoris. Mr. Montgoris serves as chairperson. During fiscal 2022, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee held seven meetings.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying and recommending candidates qualified to become Board members, including candidates with diverse backgrounds, and reviewing existing members for re-election;
- recommending directors for appointment to Board committees;
- developing and recommending to the Board a set of corporate governance principles, and monitoring the Company's compliance with and effectiveness of such principles;
- overseeing the Company's ESG efforts, including its social compliance program; and
- reviewing the Company's policies related to political contributions and lobbying.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee operates pursuant to a written charter that addresses the requirements of the NYSE's listing standards. The Board has determined that each member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee during fiscal 2022 was, and as currently structured is, independent as defined in the NYSE's listing standards.

**CONSIDERATION OF DIRECTOR NOMINEES**

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee regularly assesses the appropriateness of the size of the Board. In the event that vacancies occur or are anticipated, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider prospective nominees that come to its attention through current Board members, search firms, or other sources.

The Board believes that it is appropriate to limit the group of shareholders who can propose nominees due to time constraints on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider persons recommended by shareholders who hold more than 1% of our common stock for inclusion as nominees for election to the Board if the names of such persons are submitted to Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting. This submission must be made in writing and in accordance with our by-laws, including mailing the submission in a timely manner and maintaining share ownership at the time of the applicable annual meeting, and the submission must include the nominee's name, address, and qualifications for Board membership.

When evaluating a potential candidate for membership on the Board, including candidates properly submitted by shareholders, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers each candidate's skills and experience and assesses the needs of the Board and its committees at that point in time. Consistent with this philosophy, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is committed to including in each search candidates who reflect diverse backgrounds, including diversity of gender, ethnicity and race, and seeks to have Board members with diverse backgrounds, experiences, and points of view. In connection with its assessment of all prospective nominees, the

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will determine whether to interview such prospective nominees, and if warranted, one or more members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and others as appropriate, will interview such prospective nominees in person or by telephone or virtual meeting. Once this evaluation is completed, if warranted, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee selects the nominees and recommends to the Board that they be nominated for election by shareholders at the annual meeting.

### SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATION WITH DIRECTORS

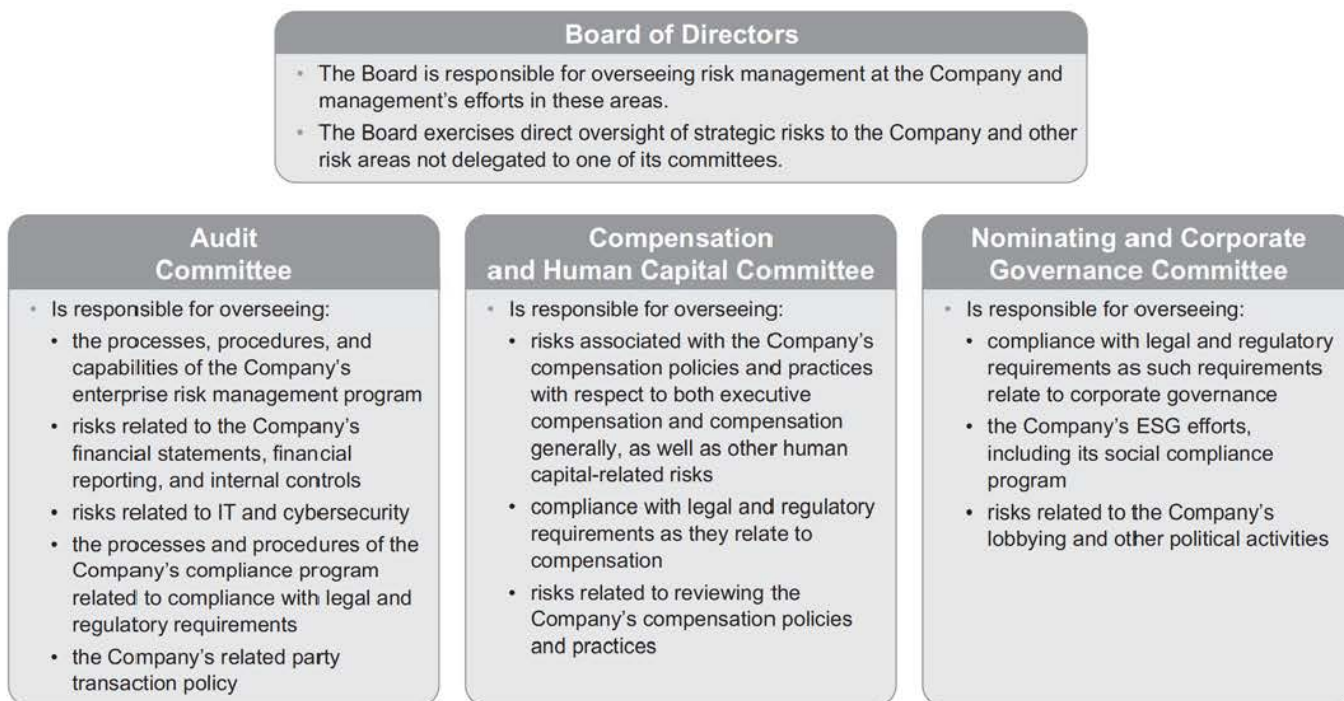
A shareholder or other interested party may submit a written communication to the Board, the Lead Director, or other individual non-management directors. The submission must be delivered to Mr. Robinson at the Company’s address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting.

The Board, the Lead Director, or other non-management directors may require the submitting shareholder to furnish such information as may be reasonably required or deemed necessary to sufficiently review and consider the submission of such shareholder.

Each submission will be forwarded, without editing or alteration, to the Board, the Lead Director, or individual non-management directors, as appropriate, at, or prior to, the next scheduled meeting of the Board. The Board or the Lead Director, as appropriate, will determine, in their sole discretion, the method by which such submission will be reviewed and considered.

### RISK OVERSIGHT

The Company’s management is responsible for identifying, assessing, managing, and mitigating the Company’s strategic, financial, operational, and compliance risks. The chart below provides an overview of the Board’s and its committees’ risk oversight responsibilities.





The Board and its committees receive updates from senior management on relevant risks and management efforts in these areas at Board and committee meetings at least annually and more frequently, as appropriate.

#### *Information Security Oversight*

The Audit Committee provides oversight of the Company's information security initiatives. Management reports to the Audit Committee on information security matters, generally on a quarterly basis.

Our information security initiatives are led internally by our Senior Vice President & Chief Information Officer, who reports to our Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer and include a comprehensive information security training and compliance program. External firms assist the Company in the independent evaluation of its information security processes.

#### *ESG Oversight*

We believe a strong management team and governance are essential to demonstrating accountability and driving our desired results when it comes to important ESG matters, including climate change, product quality and safety, workers' rights, product design and innovation, supply chain management, and employee engagement.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee provides oversight of the Company's ESG initiatives. Management reports to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee on ESG matters on a quarterly basis. Our ESG initiatives are led internally by our Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary, Corporate Social Responsibility & Chief Compliance Officer, who reports directly to our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Our Corporate Social Responsibility executive is supported by the Company's ESG Council, which includes employees from across the Company's business. The Company's ESG initiatives are implemented by various departments within the Company.

More information about our ESG efforts can be found at [www.carters.com/esg](http://www.carters.com/esg) (the contents of which are not incorporated by reference into this proxy statement).

#### *Compensation Program Risk Assessment*

As part of its oversight role, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee considers the impact of our compensation program, policies and practices (both at the executive and below-executive levels), on the Company's overall risk profile. Specifically, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee, with assistance from our CEO, reviews the Company's compensation policies and practices, discusses and reviews whether the incentive compensation arrangements for the CEO promote appropriate approaches to the taking and management of risk, and, specifically, do not encourage executive officers to take unnecessary and excessive risks. We believe that our pay program provides an effective balance in cash and equity and a mix of short- and longer-term performance periods, and also allows for the Compensation and Human Capital Committee's to approve payouts. Based on the Compensation and Human Capital Committee's most recent review, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee determined that the risks arising from the Company's compensation policies and practices are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

## **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES AND CODE OF ETHICS**

The Company is committed to conducting its business with the highest level of integrity and maintaining the highest standards of corporate governance. Our Corporate Governance Principles and Code of Ethics provide the structure within which our Board and management operate the Company. The Company's Code of Ethics applies to all directors and Company employees, including each of the Company's executive officers. Our Corporate Governance Principles and Code of Ethics are available in the Investor Relations section of our website at [ir.carters.com](http://ir.carters.com) or in print by contacting Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting.

## PROPOSAL NUMBER ONE — ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

The Board proposes that the following 11 director nominees be elected to the Board to serve until the next annual meeting in 2024, or until his or her earlier resignation, death, or removal. Each nominee is listed below, along with their age as of the date of the Annual Meeting. For more information about each of the director nominees, including individual biographies. Please see “Board of Directors and Corporate Governance Information—Board of Directors.”

Name	Age
Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr.	61
Jeffrey H. Black	69
Hali Borenstein	38
Luis Borgen	53
Michael D. Casey	62
Jevin S. Eagle	56
Mark P. Hipp	61
William J. Montgoris	76
Stacey S. Rauch	65
Gretchen W. Schar	68
Stephanie P. Stahl	56

**The Board recommends a vote FOR  
the election of each of the director nominees listed above.**

### VOTE REQUIRED

Pursuant to our by-laws and our Corporate Governance Principles, the number of votes properly cast “for” a director nominee must exceed the aggregate number of votes cast “against” that nominee and shares to which the holder “abstains” with respect to that nominee for that nominee to be elected. Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted towards a quorum, and abstentions will have the practical effect of a vote “against” a director nominee. Broker non-votes are not considered shares entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Any nominee who is an existing director who does not receive a majority of votes cast “for” their election is required to tender his or her resignation for consideration by the Board. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is then required to make a recommendation to the Board as to whether it should accept or reject such resignation. The Board, taking into account such recommendation, will decide whether to accept such resignation. The Board’s decision will be publicly disclosed within ninety (90) days after the results of the election are certified. A director whose resignation is under consideration shall abstain from participating in any recommendation or decision regarding his or her resignation. If the resignation is not accepted, the director will continue to serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders and until such director’s successor is elected and qualified.

## COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

When they are initially appointed to the Board, each of our non-management directors receives a one-time restricted stock grant, equal to the value of the annual retainer, that cliff vests after three years. Thereafter, each of our non-management directors receives an annual cash retainer and an annual stock award, and each of our committee chairpersons and our Lead Director receives an additional annual retainer. Non-management directors also receive fees for each meeting they attend.

For fiscal 2022, each director's annual retainer was comprised of an \$85,000 cash payment and an immediately vested grant of our common stock valued at approximately \$155,000. In addition to the annual retainer:

- our Lead Director received a \$40,000 cash retainer;
- the chairperson of our Audit Committee received a \$30,000 cash retainer and the chairpersons of our Compensation and Human Capital and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees each received \$25,000 cash retainers; and
- each director received meeting fees of \$2,500 for each regularly scheduled Board meeting, and \$1,000 for each special meeting of the Board and regularly scheduled or special meeting of the standing Board committees.

We also reimburse directors for travel expenses incurred in connection with attending Board and committee meetings and for other expenses incurred while conducting Company business.

Mr. Casey receives no additional compensation for serving on the Board.

The following table provides information concerning the compensation of our non-management directors serving during fiscal 2022.

**FISCAL 2022 DIRECTOR COMPENSATION TABLE<sup>(a)</sup>**

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$) (b)	Stock Awards (\$) (c)	Total (\$)
Rochester Anderson, Jr. (d)	\$ 98,500	\$310,115	\$408,615
Jeffrey H. Black (d)	\$ 98,500	\$310,115	\$408,615
Hali Borenstein	\$109,000	\$159,763	\$268,763
Luis Borgen	\$112,000	\$155,057	\$267,057
Giuseppina Buonfantino (e)	\$ 8,500	\$ —	\$ 8,500
A. Bruce Cleverly	\$110,000	\$155,057	\$265,057
Jevin S. Eagle	\$140,000	\$159,763	\$299,763
Mark P. Hipp	\$118,000	\$155,057	\$273,057
William J. Montgoris	\$179,000	\$155,057	\$334,057
David Pulver (e)	\$ 13,500	\$ —	\$ 13,500
Stacey S. Rauch (d)	\$100,500	\$310,115	\$410,615
Gretchen W. Schar	\$116,000	\$155,057	\$271,057
Stephanie P. Stahl (d)	\$100,500	\$310,115	\$410,615

(a) As a NEO and management director, Mr. Casey's compensation information is omitted from this table and presented in the Summary Compensation Table on page 31.

(b) This column reports the amount of cash compensation earned in fiscal 2022 through annual cash retainers and meeting fees.

(c) On May 19, 2022, we issued 1,975 fully vested shares of common stock to each non-management director who was a member of the Board on that date with a grant date fair value of \$78.51 per share, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Pursuant to elections made by Ms. Borenstein and Mr. Eagle, 60.5134 shares were credited to each of Ms. Borenstein and Mr. Eagle as a result of dividend payments, during fiscal 2022, with respect to dividend equivalent units held by each of Ms. Borenstein and Mr. Eagle, in accordance with and to be settled pursuant to the terms of the Company's director deferred compensation program.

## COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

---

- (d) Messrs. Anderson and Black and Meses. Rauch and Stahl joined the Board following the 2022 Annual Shareholders Meeting and each received a stock grant upon joining the Board, consisting of 3,950 shares of common stock with a grant date fair value of \$78.51 per share. The grant consisted of 1,975 shares of restricted stock that will cliff vest on the third anniversary of the issuance, and 1,975 shares noted in footnote (c) which vested immediately upon grant as part of their annual director compensation.
- (e) Ms. Buonfantino and Mr. Pulver did not stand for election at the 2022 annual meeting.

For complete beneficial ownership information of our common stock for each director, see the information presented below the heading "Securities Ownership of Beneficial Owners, Directors, and Executive Officers" on page 45.

In November 2020, the Board approved a deferred compensation program for non-management directors, under which, beginning in 2021, directors may opt to defer cash retainer payments and stock grants in the form of deferred stock units until the fifth anniversary of the grant date or until the director leaves the Board.

Under the Company's minimum ownership guidelines, no director may sell Company stock unless he or she owns shares of Company stock with a total market value in excess of five times his or her annual cash retainer, or \$425,000, by the end of his or her sixth year of service on the Board. Each of our directors complied with these ownership guidelines in fiscal 2022.

There are no family relationships among any of the directors or our executive officers and none of our non-management directors performed any services for the Company other than services as directors.

## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS' BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AND EXPERIENCE

The following table sets forth the name, age, and position of each of our executive officers as of the Annual Meeting date.

Name	Age	Position
Michael D. Casey	62	Chairman of the Board of Directors & Chief Executive Officer
Brian J. Lynch	60	President & Chief Operating Officer
Julie A. D'Emilio	56	Executive Vice President, Global Sales
Antonio D. Robinson	51	Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary, Corporate Social Responsibility & Chief Compliance Officer
Jeffrey M. Jenkins	45	Executive Vice President, Global Marketing
Kendra D. Krugman	45	Executive Vice President, Retail and Chief Merchandising Officer
Benjamin L. Pivar	56	Senior Vice President & Chief Information Officer
Karen G. Smith	56	Executive Vice President, Supply Chain
Richard F. Westenberger	54	Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
Jill A. Wilson	56	Senior Vice President, Human Resources & Talent Development

**Michael D. Casey** joined the Company in 1993 as Vice President of Finance. Mr. Casey was named Senior Vice President of Finance in 1997, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 1998, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 2003, and Chief Executive Officer in 2008. Mr. Casey became a director in 2008 and was named Chairman of the Board of Directors in 2009. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Casey worked for Price Waterhouse LLP, a predecessor firm to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, from 1982 to 1993.

**Brian J. Lynch** joined the Company in 2005 as Vice President of Merchandising. Mr. Lynch was named Senior Vice President in 2008. In 2009, Mr. Lynch was named Executive Vice President and Brand Leader for Carter's. In 2012, Mr. Lynch was named President. In 2022, he was named President and Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Lynch was with The Walt Disney Company from 1995 to 2005 in various merchandising, brand management, and strategy roles in the Disney Parks & Resorts division. Prior to Disney, Mr. Lynch worked for Champion, a division of Hanesbrands Inc., where he held finance, sales management, and marketing positions.

**Julie A. D'Emilio** joined the Company in 2006 as Vice President of Sales. Ms. D'Emilio was named Senior Vice President of Sales in 2013, and then Executive Vice President, Sales in 2016. In 2020, Ms. D'Emilio was appointed Executive Vice President, Global Sales. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. D'Emilio was with Calvin Klein Jeans, a division of The Warnaco Group, Inc., in various management positions, including Executive Vice President of Juniors' and Girls, and Vice President of the Women's Division. Ms. D'Emilio began her career with Liz Claiborne Inc. and also worked for London Fog Industries, Inc. and Jones Apparel Group, a predecessor of The Jones Group, Inc.

**Jeffrey M. Jenkins** joined the Company in 2019 as Executive Vice President, Global Marketing. From July 2017 to July 2019, Mr. Jenkins was with CKE Restaurants Holdings, Inc., the parent company of the Carl's Jr. and Hardee's fast food restaurant brands, serving most recently as Global Chief Digital Officer and previously as Chief Marketing Officer. From June 2015 to July 2017, Mr. Jenkins was with Whole Foods Market, Inc. as Vice President, Digital Marketing & Channel Activation and Vice President, Digital Strategy & Marketing. From 2008 to June 2015, Mr. Jenkins was with Yum! Brands, Inc. in marketing roles of increasing responsibility.

**Kendra D. Krugman** joined the Company in 2007 as Manager, Merchandising. Ms. Krugman was named Director, Merchandising in 2008, Vice President Sales and Merchandising, Mass Channel in 2012, Senior Vice President Carter's Brands and Licensing in 2016, Executive Vice President, Merchandising & Design in July 2018, and Executive Vice President, Retail and Chief Merchandising Officer in March 2023. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Krugman held positions at The Gap, Inc. and French Connection Group PLC.

**Benjamin L. Pivar** joined the Company in 2015 as Vice President Information Technology (IT) Supply Chain. Mr. Pivar was named Vice President Retail IT in 2017, Vice President & Chief Information Officer in 2018, and Senior Vice President & Chief Information Officer in 2019. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Pivar spent 12 years at Capgemini, most recently as Senior Vice President, North America Retail Lead.

**Antonio D. Robinson** joined the Company in 2010 as Vice President, Associate General Counsel. Mr. Robinson was named Vice President, Deputy General Counsel & Chief Compliance Officer in 2019; Senior Vice President, Corporate Social Responsibility in 2020; and Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary, Corporate Social Responsibility & Chief Compliance Officer in 2023. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Robinson was a shareholder and attorney in private practice in the Atlanta office of Littler Mendelson P.C.

**Karen G. Smith** joined the Company in 2022 as Executive Vice President, Supply Chain. From 2019 to 2022, Ms. Smith was with Kontoor Brands, inc. ("Kontoor"), serving most recently as Executive Vice President of Supply Chain and previously as Vice President of Global Supply Chain Operations, a role she assumed after Kontoor's 2019 spinoff from V.F. Corporation. From 2014 to 2019, she was with V.F. Corporation in various management positions, including Vice President, Supply Chain Operations, Americas East. Prior to V.F. Corporation, Ms. Smith worked for Jockey International in supply chain leadership roles of increasing responsibility.

**Richard F. Westenberger** joined the Company in 2009 as Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Westenberger's responsibilities include management of the Company's finance, information technology, and enterprise risk management functions. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Westenberger served as Vice President of Corporate Finance and Treasurer of Hewitt Associates, Inc. from 2006 to 2008. From 1996 to 2006, Mr. Westenberger held various senior financial management positions at Sears Holdings Corporation and its predecessor organization, Sears, Roebuck and Co., including Senior Vice President & Chief Financial Officer of Lands' End, Inc., Vice President of Corporate Planning & Analysis, and Vice President of Investor Relations. Prior to Sears, Mr. Westenberger was with Kraft Foods, Inc. He began his career at Price Waterhouse LLP, a predecessor firm to PwC, and is a certified public accountant.

**Jill A. Wilson** joined the Company in 2009 as Vice President of Human Resources. In 2010, Ms. Wilson was promoted to Senior Vice President, Human Resources & Talent Development. Ms. Wilson joined the Company after more than 20 years with The May Company and Macy's, Inc. While at Macy's, Ms. Wilson held various human resource positions of increasing responsibility, including Group Vice President of Human Resources. Ms. Wilson has extensive experience in a broad range of human resource disciplines including global talent management, organizational development, learning and development, compensation, benefits, talent acquisition, and merger integration.

# COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## OVERVIEW

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis, or CD&A, is intended to provide information regarding the Company's executive compensation program and practices. This CD&A covers a variety of topics, including the Company's compensation philosophy regarding executive compensation, the role of our Compensation and Human Capital Committee (also referred to in this CD&A as the Committee), in setting the compensation of our executive officers, including our NEOs, and our executive compensation decisions for fiscal 2022.

Our NEOs for fiscal 2022 were:

<b>Michael D. Casey,</b> <i>Chairman &amp; Chief Executive Officer;</i>	<b>Richard F. Westenberger,</b> <i>Executive Vice President &amp; Chief Financial Officer;</i>	<b>Brian J. Lynch,</b> <i>President and Chief Operating Officer;</i>	<b>Kendra D. Krugman,</b> <i>Executive Vice President, Retail and Chief Merchandising Officer;</i>	<b>Patrick Q. Moore,</b> <i>Executive Vice President, North America Retail (former executive officer).</i>
--	---	---	---	---

Each of our NEOs was employed by the Company in their respective roles for all of fiscal 2022 except for Mr. Lynch. Mr. Lynch was appointed to the additional role of Chief Operating Officer in February 2022. Ms. Krugman was promoted from Executive Vice President, Merchandising and Design (a role in which she served for all of fiscal 2022) to Executive Vice President, Retail and Chief Merchandising Officer in March 2023. Mr. Moore terminated employment with the Company effective March 17, 2023.

## OVERVIEW OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION DECISIONS FOR FISCAL 2022

This CD&A presents information regarding the Committee's consideration of the Company's performance in 2022 and related compensation decisions.

Decisions with respect to 2022 compensation programs were made early in 2022. In the early months of 2022, business trends were favorable. Management forecasted growth in sales and earnings, building on the strong recovery in consumer demand and record earnings achieved in 2021, following the most disruptive period of the pandemic in 2020.

In the Spring of 2022, rapid inflation began to weigh on Carter's target consumers (household income ~\$75,000) and demand for children's apparel. By June of 2022, inflation peaked at 9%, a 41-year high, which slowed the U.S. economy and demand for the Company's product offerings in the balance of the year.

Beginning in the second quarter of 2022, many of the Company's largest Wholesale customers reduced or cancelled the planned receipt of our product offerings to address slower than expected consumer demand and to reduce their exposure to excess inventories.

Inflation also impacted many of the Company's costs of operation including product sourcing, labor, transportation, distribution, and marketing.

## 2022 COMPANY PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

- Consolidated net sales decreased \$273.7 million, or approximately 8.0% from fiscal 2021, to \$3.21 billion, primarily due to macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, driving lower consumer demand and the lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022.
- Average selling prices per unit increased approximately 5% compared to fiscal 2021 due to the strength of our product offerings, improved inventory management, and better price realization.
- Consolidated gross margin remained strong at 45.8%, down 190 bps from fiscal 2021, due to improved price realization and decreased air freight, which were offset by inflationary pressures on our product and transportation costs.

- Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of consolidated net sales remained fairly consistent, increasing approximately 40 bps to 34.6% in fiscal 2022.
- Consolidated operating income decreased \$117.9 million, or approximately 24% from fiscal 2021, to \$379.2 million. The decrease in consolidated operating income is primarily due to the factors discussed above and the recognition of a \$9.0 million non-cash, pre-tax impairment charge related to the Skip Hop tradename in fiscal 2022.
- Diluted net income per common share decreased \$1.47, or approximately 19% from fiscal 2021, to \$6.34, and adjusted diluted net income per common share decreased \$0.97, or approximately 12%, to \$6.90.
- As a result of our strong financial position and recovery from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, on April 4, 2022, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, The William Carter Company (“TWCC”), redeemed its \$500 million principal amount of senior notes, bearing interest at a rate of 5.5% per annum, and originally maturing on May 15, 2025, which will reduce annual cash interest expense by \$27.5 million through May 2025. Additionally, on April 11, 2022, the Company, through TWCC, increased the borrowing capacity of its secured revolving credit facility from \$750 million to \$850 million (combined U.S. dollar and multicurrency facility borrowings), extended the maturity from September 2023 to April 2027, and reduced the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one.
- As a result of our strong financial position and available liquidity, we returned \$417.8 million to our shareholders, comprised of \$299.7 million in share repurchases and \$118.1 million in cash dividends. Compared to fiscal 2021, the return of capital to our shareholders increased approximately 16%.

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL 2022

The Compensation and Human Capital Committee believes that our executive compensation program is appropriately designed to attract and retain superior executive talent and to drive performance. As described more fully in this CD&A, the Committee took the following actions, among others, with respect to fiscal 2022 compensation for our NEOs:

- reviewed the peer group used by the Committee as a source of comparative compensation data in fiscal 2022, and determined that the existing group remained appropriate with no necessary adjustments;
- benchmarked compensation for all executive officers, including the NEOs;
- approved new equity awards consisting of 50% time-based restricted stock vesting annually over four years and 50% performance-based restricted stock. The 2022 performance-based restricted stock utilizes:
  - two performance metrics, net sales and adjusted earnings per share, as reported to the Company's shareholders; and
  - a three year performance award which includes three one year performance periods (fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024 for 2022 grants). In 2022, the Committee set target net sales and adjusted earnings per share for 2022, as well as the target growth percentages for 2023 and 2024 that are based on actual net sales and adjusted earnings per share for 2022 and 2023, respectively. In the first quarter of 2025, the Committee will determine the number of shares of performance-based stock that are earned under the 2022 performance-based restricted stock awards.

## COMPENSATION GOVERNANCE

The Compensation and Human Capital Committee and the Board of Directors have established executive compensation-related policies and procedures, including those discussed below, that they believe are appropriate for the Company and its shareholders in light of the industries in which the Company operates, its business model, and its financial and operational performance.



What We Do:	What We Do <u>Not</u> Do
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Align Pay with Company Performance:</b> A significant portion of our NEOs' total direct compensation is linked to Company performance in the form of annual incentive compensation and long-term equity compensation tied to performance criteria. We reinstated a 50%-50% mix of time-based and performance-based restricted stock for 2022 after 2021's award of only time-based restricted stock as described more fully in our 2022 proxy statement.</li> <li>✓ <b>Retain an Independent Compensation Consultant:</b> The Committee retains an independent consultant to advise it on executive and director compensation matters and to help analyze comparative compensation data to confirm that the design and pay levels of our compensation program are consistent with market practices.</li> <li>✓ <b>Utilize Stock Ownership Guidelines:</b> We have minimum stock ownership guidelines for our executive officers to encourage them to maintain a meaningful equity interest in the Company in order to align their interests more closely with those of our shareholders.</li> <li>✓ <b>Utilize Equity Retention Guidelines:</b> Our equity retention policy for executive officers requires holding periods for time-based restricted stock and time-based stock option grants.</li> <li>✓ <b>Have Double-Trigger Cash Severance Arrangements in the Event of a Change of Control:</b> Our severance agreements with our NEOs provide for cash severance benefits to be paid if there is a qualifying termination in connection with a change of control.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✗ <b>No Guaranteed Annual Salary Increases or Guaranteed Bonuses</b></li> <li>✗ <b>No Re-Pricing of Stock Options</b></li> <li>✗ <b>No Hedging, Pledging, or Short Sales of Company Stock</b></li> <li>✗ <b>No Special Perquisites Provided to Our NEOs</b></li> <li>✗ <b>No Equity Grants Below 100% Fair Market Value</b></li> </ul>

## COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY

### COMPENSATION STRUCTURE AND DETERMINATION

Our compensation philosophy is to set our NEOs' total direct compensation at levels that will attract, motivate, and retain superior executive talent in a highly competitive environment. The Company's compensation program for our NEOs is designed to support these objectives and encourage strong financial performance on an annual and long-term basis by linking a significant portion of our NEOs' total direct compensation to Company performance in the form of annual cash incentive compensation and long-term performance stock.

The principal components of the compensation structure for our NEOs are:

- base salary;
- annual cash incentive compensation; and
- long-term equity incentive compensation.

Together, the Company refers to these three components as "total direct compensation."

#### *General*

In setting a total direct compensation target for each NEO, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee considers both the objective and subjective factors set forth below. The Committee also reviews total direct compensation, and its individual components, at the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentile levels paid to executives in similar positions at the companies in our peer group and, as needed, a broader retail survey, in order to understand where the compensation it sets falls relative to market practices. These levels are selected because

the Committee reviews this peer data as a reference point in determining whether the total compensation opportunity is likely to provide sufficient motivation and retention as well as whether it properly reflects the NEO's role and scope of responsibilities.

In setting compensation of all NEOs, the Committee considered multiple objective and subjective factors, including:

- the nature and scope of each executive officer's responsibilities;
- comparative compensation data for executive officers in similar positions at companies in our peer group and, as needed, a broader retail survey;
- each executive officer's experience, performance, and contribution to the Company;
- the Company's performance;
- prior equity awards and potential future earnings from equity awards;
- retention needs; and
- any other factors the Committee deems relevant.

### **BASE SALARY**

When setting base salaries for our NEOs, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee considers the objective and subjective factors set forth above and also reviews base salaries at the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentile levels paid to executives in similar positions at the companies in our peer group and a broader retail survey, as appropriate.

### **ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE COMPENSATION**

The Company makes annual cash incentive compensation (through our Incentive Compensation Plan) a significant component of our NEOs' targeted total direct compensation in order to motivate our executive officers to meet and exceed the Company's annual operating plans. For each NEO, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee approves target annual cash incentive compensation as a percentage of such NEO's base salary. In establishing these annual cash incentive compensation targets, the Committee considers our NEOs' potential total direct compensation in light of the Company's compensation philosophy and comparative compensation data.

The Committee has the discretion to reduce or not to award annual cash incentive compensation, even if the Company achieves its financial performance targets, and to take into account personal performance in determining the percentage of each NEO's annual cash incentive compensation to be paid, if any. For example, the Committee has discretion to reduce future incentive compensation awards based on financial restatements or misconduct. In addition, the Board has adopted a policy for the recovery of cash and equity performance-based compensation from executives (these are generally referred to as "recoupment" or "clawback" policies). The policy provides that the Board may require an executive to reimburse or forfeit a performance-based award or repay performance-based compensation if the Company is required to prepare a financial reporting restatement as a result of misconduct, if such executive knowingly caused or failed to prevent such misconduct. We intend to adopt a clawback policy responsive to the recently published SEC and stock exchange listing requirements on compensation recovery within the timeframe mandated by those requirements.

### **LONG-TERM EQUITY INCENTIVE COMPENSATION**

Our Equity Incentive Plan allows for various types of equity awards, including stock options, restricted stock (both time and performance-based), restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights, and deferred stock. Awards under our Equity Incentive Plan are granted to recruit, motivate, and retain employees and in connection with promotions or increased responsibility. Approximately 123 employees are eligible for participation in our Equity Incentive Plan. Historically, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee has awarded a combination of time-based stock options, time and performance-based restricted stock, and time-based restricted stock units, although it may choose to use other forms of equity awards in the future.

All awards under our Equity Incentive Plan must be approved by the Committee. The Committee determines the type, timing, and amount of equity awards granted to each of our NEOs after considering their previous equity awards, base salary, and target annual cash incentive compensation in light of the Company's compensation philosophy. The Committee also considers the comparative compensation data in our peer group and, as needed, a broader retail survey, and our desire to retain and motivate our NEOs and to align their goals with the long-term goals of our shareholders.

The Committee's practice is to approve equity grants at regularly scheduled meetings, but may also make equity grants at special meetings or by unanimous written consent, and could select a date subsequent to a regularly scheduled meeting on which to grant equity awards. The exercise prices of equity awards are set at the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE on the date of grant.

In considering the value of equity awards, we calculate the value of time-based and performance-based restricted stock awards using the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant.

## **ROLE OF THE COMPENSATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL COMMITTEE, INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT AND MANAGEMENT**

Our Compensation and Human Capital Committee sets the total direct compensation of our NEOs, as well as the financial performance targets for our NEOs' annual cash incentive compensation and vesting terms for their equity awards, including performance-based awards.

For fiscal 2022, the Committee engaged Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC, an independent compensation consultant ("Meridian"), to advise it on executive and director compensation matters.

Meridian informs the Committee on market trends, as well as regulatory issues and developments and how they may impact the Company's executive compensation program. Among other things, Meridian also:

- participates in the design of the executive compensation program to help the Committee evaluate the linkage between pay and performance;
- reviews market data and advises the Committee regarding the compensation of the Company's executive officers; and
- reviews and advises the Committee regarding director compensation.

Meridian serves at the discretion of the Committee and regularly attended executive sessions with the Committee at which management was not present. At the direction of the Committee, our Chief Executive Officer worked with Meridian to review comparative compensation data and made recommendations for base salary, annual cash incentive compensation, and long-term equity incentive compensation for our NEOs, other than himself. Compensation for our Chief Executive Officer is set by the Committee, without any involvement by the Chief Executive Officer and reflecting feedback provided by Meridian to the Committee.

The Committee has assessed the independence of Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC pursuant to applicable NYSE and SEC rules and has determined that it is independent, and the work provided by it did not raise a conflict of interest.

## **PEER GROUP ANALYSIS AND RETAIL SURVEY**

To assess the market competitiveness of our NEOs' compensation, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee and management review data provided by Meridian from two sources: our peer group and, as needed, a broader retail survey.

Our Compensation and Human Capital Committee has established a peer group, which is generally comprised of companies in the retail or wholesale industries which primarily conduct business in apparel or related accessories,

sell products under multiple brands through retail and outlet stores, and have net sales generally between one-half and two times the Company’s net sales. In setting fiscal 2022 compensation, our peer group was comprised of the following fifteen companies:

Abercrombie & Fitch Co.	Kontoor Brands, Inc.
American Eagle Outfitters, Inc.	Levi Strauss & Co.
The Children’s Place, Inc.	Skechers USA, Inc.
Columbia Sportswear Company	Tapestry, Inc.
G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.	Under Armour, Inc.
Gildan Activewear, Inc.	Urban Outfitters, Inc.
Guess?, Inc.	Williams-Sonoma, Inc.
HanesBrands Inc.	

The Committee, with the advice of Meridian, also uses select information from a broader retail survey (that includes apparel and related products retailers or department stores who primarily sell apparel and related products) for executive compensation market assessment in order to supplement compensation data provided by the peer group analysis for roles outside of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and President that may not be adequately represented in the data that is available from our peer group.

### SAY-ON-PAY RESULTS

At the 2022 Annual Meeting of shareholders, approximately 96% of the votes cast were in favor of the advisory vote to approve executive compensation. While this vote was advisory and not binding, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee carefully considered the result of the say-on-pay vote in the context of our overall compensation philosophy, as well as our compensation policies and decisions. After reflecting on the say-on-pay vote, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee decided that no changes to the compensation philosophy was necessary. At the Annual Meeting, the Company will have an annual advisory vote to approve executive compensation (Proposal Number Two). The Committee plans to continue to consider the results from this year’s and future advisory votes on executive compensation.

### 2022 TOTAL DIRECT COMPENSATION

During fiscal 2022, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee reviewed compensation data from our peer group and, as needed, a broader retail survey, and compared that data to the compensation of our NEOs. The Committee’s NEO compensation decisions were made in the first quarter of 2022. Those decisions gave consideration to the Company’s record profitability in 2021 and the Company’s recovery from the global pandemic. The Company and its employees overcame significant challenges, including supply chain and transportation disruptions caused by the emergence of new COVID-19 variants. The Committee recognized these efforts and considered them in the approval of the 2022 compensation programs.

The components of total direct compensation are discussed more fully below.

### 2022 BASE SALARY

In February 2022, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee approved an increase in the base salaries for each of our NEOs, with such increases effective in May 2022. These increases were based on market data, the nature and scope of each NEO’s responsibilities, and each NEO’s performance during fiscal 2021. The base salary for each NEO for fiscal 2022 is set forth below.

	Michael Casey	Richard Westenberger	Brian Lynch	Kendra Krugman	Patrick Moore
Base salary rate—2021 (effective May 2021)	\$1,085,000	\$655,000	\$805,000	\$570,000	\$600,000
Base salary rate—2022 (effective May 2022)	\$1,250,000	\$685,000	\$845,000	\$630,000	\$630,000
Percentage Increase	15.2%	4.5%	4.9%	10.5%	5.0%

The total salary for each NEO in fiscal 2022 is shown in the Summary Compensation Table in the “Salary” column and takes into account the change in each NEO’s salary in May 2022.

## 2022 ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

In February 2022, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee set the following fiscal 2022 annual cash incentive compensation targets for our NEOs: 150% of base salary for Mr. Casey, 100% for Mr. Lynch, and 75% for Mr. Westenberger, Ms. Krugman, and Mr. Moore based on each NEO’s responsibilities, expected contribution and market data. In accordance with our Incentive Compensation Plan, for fiscal 2022, the Committee established two financial performance metrics to determine the amount, if any, of annual cash incentive compensation to be paid under our Incentive Compensation Plan: net sales (weighted at 40%) and operating income, as adjusted, if applicable, in the same manner as for presentation to the financial markets (weighted at 60%). (Please see additional information in our quarterly and fiscal year earnings releases for how adjusted operating income is determined. Adjusted operating income for fiscal 2022 was used for the purposes of determining our NEOs’ compensation.) The Committee selected net sales and operating income (as it may be adjusted and reported to the financial markets) as performance metrics because it believes these metrics are key measures that are aligned with the interests of our shareholders and provide a means to measure the quality of our earnings. As described below, our NEOs could have earned from 0% to 200% of their target annual cash incentive compensation in fiscal 2022 based upon the Company’s achievement of net sales and operating income (as it may be adjusted) financial performance metrics. The payment grid for the 2022 annual incentive compensation program is set forth below.

### 2022 ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE COMPENSATION — PERFORMANCE METRICS

	Net Sales (40%) (in millions)	Adj. Operating Income (60%) (in millions)
25% of Target (Threshold Performance)	\$ 3,295	\$ 450
100% of Target (Target Performance)	\$ 3,595	\$ 530
200% of Target (Maximum Performance)	\$ 3,670	\$ 540
<b>Fiscal 2022 Performance</b>	<b>\$ 3,213</b>	<b>\$ 388</b>

In February 2023, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee determined that the Company did not achieve its threshold performance targets, which were set at \$3,295 million for net sales and \$450 million for adjusted operating income, due to the significant impact of historic inflation on consumer spending and lower wholesale and retail customer demand, as well as the effects of supply chain disruptions. As a result, our NEOs were awarded 0% of their annual cash incentive compensation targets for fiscal 2022 under the Company’s annual incentive compensation program.

In January 2023, the Committee considered the impact of historic inflation and management’s efforts throughout the year to address supply chain challenges and decreased consumer and wholesale demand, as well as the improvements achieved in the Company’s supply chain which began in the first half of the year and continued to improve throughout the balance of the year. The Committee also considered the effects of the Company’s structural improvements in response to consumer demand and supply chain challenges and determined that management had responded appropriately to these historic challenges. Considering the Committee’s overall compensation philosophy that, in part, seeks to attract and retain superior executive talent and to drive performance, the Committee determined that it was appropriate to pay a discretionary annual cash incentive compensation payment to our NEOs for fiscal 2022 at 25% of target. These discretionary bonus payments to the NEOs for fiscal 2022 are shown in the Summary Compensation Table in the “Bonus” column and are as follows.

	Annual Cash Incentive Compensation Targets (\$)	Discretionary Bonus Actually Paid at 25% of Target (\$)
Michael D. Casey	\$1,875,000	\$ 468,800
Richard F. Westenberger	\$ 513,750	\$ 128,500
Brian J. Lynch	\$ 845,000	\$ 211,300
Kendra B. Krugman	\$ 472,500	\$ 118,200
Patrick Q. Moore	\$ 472,500	\$ 118,200

## 2022 LONG-TERM EQUITY INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

The discussion below includes information regarding:

- Long-term equity incentive compensation awarded in fiscal 2022; and
- Performance-based restricted stock awarded in fiscal 2020, the vesting of which was based on fiscal 2022 performance.

*Long-Term Equity Incentive Compensation Awarded in 2022.* In February 2022, our Compensation and Human Capital Committee approved a 50%-50% mix of annual time-based restricted stock grants and three year performance-based restricted stock grants for each NEO. These grants represented a return to the Company's historical practice of awarding a combination of time-based and performance-based restricted stock to the Company's NEOs.

All of the time-based restricted stock awards granted to our NEOs in fiscal 2022:

- are subject to the equity retention policy described below;
- are contingent on the NEO's continued employment with the Company; and
- vest in four equal annual installments on the first through fourth anniversaries of each grant date.

Each NEO's performance-based restricted stock granted in February 2022 is eligible to vest following completion of a three-year performance period through fiscal 2024. The amount vested varies based on the Company's achievement of certain growth targets set for each of fiscal 2022, fiscal 2023, and fiscal 2024 net sales and earnings per share (as adjusted and reported to the Company's shareholders) and may range between 0% (assuming failure to achieve threshold performance) and 200%.

In considering the value of equity awards, the Company calculates the value of time-based and performance-based restricted stock awards using the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant.

The following table details the number of time-based restricted shares and performance-based restricted shares underlying the grants to each of our NEOs for fiscal 2022. A more detailed description of such grants can be seen below in the table "Fiscal 2022 Grants of Plan-Based Awards" and its footnotes.

	Michael Casey	Richard Westenberger	Brian Lynch	Kendra Krugman	Patrick Moore
Time-Based Restricted Stock	35,668	6,860	10,976	5,492	5,492
Performance-Based Restricted Stock	35,668	6,860	10,976	5,492	5,492

*Certifying Performance Under February 2020 Performance-Based Restricted Stock:* In February 2023, the Committee also certified that the threshold performance for net sales and operating income (as adjusted for items judged to be infrequent or unusual in nature) were not met under the performance-based restricted stock granted in February 2020. As a result, no shares vested under the performance-based restricted stock awarded to the NEOs in February 2020.

## STOCK OWNERSHIP GUIDELINES AND EQUITY RETENTION POLICY

Our Compensation and Human Capital Committee regularly reviews the equity ownership of our NEOs compared to the Company's minimum ownership guidelines. Under the Company's minimum ownership guidelines, no NEO may sell shares of Company stock (other than to cover the tax obligations resulting from the vesting of Company restricted stock or from exercising vested stock options) until they own shares of Company stock with a total market value in excess of a specified multiple of his or her base salary and continue to maintain such level of ownership after such sale. For fiscal 2022 (similar to the multiples for 2021), the ownership multiples for our NEOs were as follows:

	Multiple of Base Salary
Chief Executive Officer	7x
President	4x
Executive Vice Presidents	3x

Our equity retention policy for NEOs requires that any time-based restricted stock granted to a NEO be held for four years following the date of grant before those shares may be sold, except for any withholding to cover tax obligations resulting from the vesting of such shares. The policy also requires that shares underlying time-based options granted be held for at least one year from the date of vesting. During fiscal 2022, each of our NEOs was in compliance with his or her applicable minimum ownership requirement.

### 401(k) PLAN

The Company's 401(k) matching program provides Company matching of employee contributions, including contributions by NEOs, at the discretion of the Company, based on the Company's performance. In January 2023, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee approved that employee contributions made to the Company's 401(k) plan in fiscal 2022 would be matched by the Company 100% up to 4% of the employee's eligible compensation for all eligible employees, up to the maximum amount permitted by the Internal Revenue Service. This matching contribution was approved by the Compensation and Human Capital Committee following its consideration of the Company's employees' efforts in delivering financial and operating performance during a time of significant inflationary pressures which resulted in decreased demand for, and increased cost of, the Company's products which are sold through its wholesale customers' and its own retail stores and eCommerce sites; as well as the Company's response to historic supply chain disruptions in production and transportation of the Company's products.

### PERQUISITES AND OTHER BENEFITS

Our NEOs do not receive any perquisites or other benefits on an annual basis that are not otherwise available to all employees. The cost of providing these benefits and perquisites to the NEOs is included in the amounts shown in the "All Other Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table and detailed in the footnotes to such table.

### ACCOUNTING AND TAX CONSIDERATIONS

Accounting, tax, and related financial implications to the Company and our NEOs are considered during the analysis of our compensation and benefits program and individual elements of each. Overall, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee seeks to balance attainment of our compensation objectives with the need to maximize current tax deductibility of compensation that may impact earnings and other measures of importance to shareholders. In general, base salary, annual cash incentive bonus payments, and the costs related to benefits and perquisites are recognized as compensation expense at the time they are earned or provided. Share-based compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period in our consolidated statements of operations for stock options and restricted stock (both time and performance-based).

## CLAWBACK AND HEDGING POLICIES

The Board has a policy for the recovery of cash and equity performance-based compensation from executives (these are generally referred to as “recoupment” or “clawback” policies). The policy provides that the Board may require an executive to reimburse or forfeit a performance-based award or repay performance-based compensation if the Company is required to prepare a financial reporting restatement as a result of misconduct, if such executive knowingly caused or failed to prevent such misconduct.

Further, hedging and pledging of Company stock by any Board member or employee of the Company, including our NEOs, is prohibited under the Company’s policies to ensure that the interests of the holders of Company stock are fully aligned with those of shareholders in general. During fiscal 2022, none of our NEOs entered into a hedging arrangement or pledged any shares of Company stock.

We intend to adopt a clawback policy responsive to the recently published SEC and proposed stock exchange listing requirements on compensation recovery within the timeframe mandated by those requirements.

## SEVERANCE AGREEMENTS WITH NEOS

Each of our NEOs has a severance agreement with the Company. In the event that an NEO is terminated by the Company for “cause,” retires, becomes disabled, or dies, the executive or his or her estate will be provided the executive’s base salary and medical and other benefits through the termination of his or her employment.

If an NEO is terminated without “cause,” or an NEO terminates their employment for “good reason” (with “cause” and “good reason” defined in each executive’s respective severance agreement and summarized below) the Company will be obligated to pay such executive’s base salary for 24 months in the case of Mr. Casey, for 18 months in the case of Mr. Lynch, and for 12 months in the cases of Mr. Westenberger, Ms. Krugman, and Mr. Moore. In each case, base salary will be paid in bi-weekly installments. The Company is also obligated to pay each NEO a pro-rated annual cash incentive compensation amount that would have been earned by each such executive if he or she had been employed at the end of the year in which his or her employment was terminated. The determination of whether annual cash incentive compensation is payable to the NEO will not take into account any individual performance goals and shall be based solely on the extent to which Company performance goals have been met. Additionally, the Company is obligated to pay the Company’s contribution to the medical, dental, and life insurance benefits for 24 months in the case of Mr. Casey, for 18 months in the case of Mr. Lynch, and for 12 months in the case of Mr. Westenberger, Ms. Krugman, and Mr. Moore. The payment of severance is contingent on the NEO (a) executing an effective release of claims, and (b) complying with post-termination obligations including confidentiality, noncompetition, and non-solicitation covenants.

In the event that, within two years following a “change of control” (with “change of control” defined in each executive’s severance agreement) the Company terminates the NEO’s employment, other than for “cause” or such executive terminates his or her employment for “good reason,” the Company shall pay such NEO’s base salary, and the Company’s contribution to the medical, dental, and life insurance benefits, for 36 months in the case of Mr. Casey, 30 months in the case of Mr. Lynch, and 24 months in the case of Mr. Westenberger, Ms. Krugman, and Mr. Moore. In the event of a “change of control” of the Company, all unvested stock options and all unvested shares of restricted stock held by the NEO will fully vest.

Severance payments made to the NEOs are subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

Under the severance agreements with each of our NEOs, “cause” is generally deemed to exist when such NEO has: (a) been convicted of a felony or entered a plea of guilty or no contest to a felony; (b) committed fraud or other act involving dishonesty for personal gain which is materially injurious to the Company; (c) materially breached his obligations of confidentiality, intellectual property assignment, non-competition, non-solicitation, or non-disparagement against the Company after a cure period, provided such breach by its nature was curable; (d) willfully engaged in gross misconduct which is injurious to the Company; or (e) after a cure period, willfully refused to substantially perform his or her duties or is grossly negligent in performance of such duties.



Under the agreements with our NEOs, “good reason” is generally deemed to exist when there is: (a) a material reduction in the executive’s title, duties, or responsibilities; (b) a material change in the geographic location at which the executive must perform services; or (c) a material breach of the executive’s agreement by the Company.

See “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control” below for a discussion and presentation of amounts our NEOs may be entitled to in the event of their termination, including following a change in control.

## COMPENSATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation and Human Capital Committee of the Board has reviewed and discussed with Company management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis included in this proxy statement. Based on such review and discussions, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee has recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement for filing with the SEC.

### **Submitted by the Compensation and Human Capital Committee**

Mr. Jevin S. Eagle, Chairperson  
Mr. Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr.  
Mr. Luis Borgen  
Mr. Mark P. Hipp  
Ms. Stephanie P. Stahl

## FISCAL 2022 SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE\*

The table below provides information concerning the compensation of our NEOs.

In the "Salary" column, we disclose the base salary paid to each of our NEOs during fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020.

In the "Bonus" column, we disclose the discretionary bonus that was awarded based on Fiscal 2022 performance in light of the challenges faced by the Company due to inflation's impact on customers, supply chain disruptions, and the COVID-19 pandemic.

In the "Stock Awards" column, we disclose the total fair value of the grants made in fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, without a reduction for assumed forfeitures, computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 718. For restricted stock, the fair value is calculated using the closing price on the NYSE of our stock on the date of grant.

In the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column, we disclose the dollar value of all compensation earned in fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020 pursuant to the Company's Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan, including all annual cash incentive compensation.

In the "All Other Compensation" column, we disclose the dollar value of all other compensation that could not properly be reported in other columns of the Fiscal 2022 Summary Compensation Table, including perquisites, amounts reimbursed for the payment of taxes, and other payments paid by the Company for the benefit of our NEOs.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary (\$) (a)	Bonus (\$) (b)	Stock Awards (\$) (c)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$) (d)	Total (\$)
<b>Michael D. Casey</b> Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer	2022	\$1,192,885	\$468,800	\$6,500,136	\$ —	\$444,933	\$ 8,606,754
	2021	\$1,072,885	\$ —	\$6,500,323	\$3,255,000	\$228,177	\$11,056,385
	2020	\$ 868,269	\$328,200	\$6,000,392	\$ —	\$100,257	\$ 7,297,118
<b>Richard F. Westenberger</b> Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer	2022	\$ 674,615	\$128,500	\$1,250,166	\$ —	\$125,585	\$ 2,178,867
	2021	\$ 648,077	\$ —	\$2,200,242	\$ 982,500	\$ 82,885	\$ 3,913,703
	2020	\$ 600,635	\$119,100	\$1,100,852	\$ —	\$ 27,259	\$ 1,847,845
<b>Brian J. Lynch</b> President & Chief Operating Officer	2022	\$ 831,154	\$211,300	\$2,000,266	\$ —	\$165,949	\$ 3,208,669
	2021	\$ 796,346	\$ —	\$2,600,286	\$1,610,000	\$ 93,356	\$ 5,099,989
	2020	\$ 737,519	\$195,000	\$1,300,364	\$ —	\$ 31,959	\$ 2,264,842
<b>Kendra B. Krugman</b> Executive Vice President, North America Retail	2022	\$ 609,231	\$118,200	\$1,000,862	\$ —	\$ 97,229	\$ 1,825,522
	2021	\$ 563,077	\$ —	\$1,575,467	\$ 855,000	\$ 58,381	\$ 3,051,926
	2020	\$ 503,096	\$103,200	\$ 575,586	\$ —	\$ 19,770	\$ 1,201,652
<b>Patrick Q. Moore</b> Executive Vice President, North America Retail	2022	\$ 619,615	\$118,200	\$1,000,862	\$ —	\$105,182	\$ 1,843,860
	2021	\$ 591,346	\$ —	\$1,575,467	\$ 900,000	\$ 72,721	\$ 3,139,535
	2020	\$ 564,327	\$107,900	\$ 575,586	\$ —	\$ 25,928	\$ 1,273,741

(a) Base salary for each NEO was based on a 371-day fiscal year for fiscal 2020, and a 364-day fiscal year for fiscal 2022 and 2021.

(b) Reflects the discretionary bonus that was awarded in fiscal 2021 and 2023 based on fiscal 2020 and 2022 performance, respectively in light of the challenges faced by the Company due to the COVID-19 pandemic, inflationary impact on consumers, and responses to other challenges in the Company's business including supply chain disruptions.

(c) The amounts disclosed in this column represent the total grant date fair value for the following grants computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718:

- As set forth in the table below, a portion of the time-based restricted stock awards made in 2021 vest in four equal, annual installments beginning one year from the date of the grant and a portion cliff vest on the third anniversary of the date of grant.
- The time-based restricted stock granted in 2022 and 2020 vest in four equal, annual installments beginning one year from the date of the grant.
- Vesting of the performance-based restricted stock granted in fiscal 2022 is contingent upon meeting specific performance targets for each of the three fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024, individually, and vest, as and to the extent performance criteria are met, in 2025 following completion of fiscal 2024.

\* Amounts in rows may not foot across due to rounding.

FISCAL 2022 SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name	Grant Date	Time-Based Restricted Shares – 4 Year Vest	Time-Based Restricted Shares – 3 Year Cliff Vest	Performance-Based Restricted Shares	Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Michael D. Casey	2/16/2022	35,668	—	35,668	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	66,296		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	27,188		27,188	\$110.35
Richard F. Westenberger	2/16/2022	6,860	11,220	6,860	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	11,220		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	4,988		4,988	\$110.35
Brian J. Lynch	2/16/2022	10,976	13,260	10,976	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	13,260		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	5,892		5,892	\$110.35
Kendra B. Krugman	2/16/2022	5,492	10,200	5,492	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	5,868		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	2,608		2,608	\$110.35
Patrick Q. Moore	2/16/2022	5,492	10,200	5,492	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	5,868		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	2,608		2,608	\$110.35

(d) The amounts shown as "All Other Compensation" for fiscal 2022 consist of the following:

Name	401 (k) Company Match	Dividends Paid on Unvested Restricted Stock	Other (i)	Total
Michael D. Casey	\$12,200	\$427,167	\$5,566	\$444,933
Richard F. Westenberger	\$12,200	\$110,925	\$2,460	\$125,585
Brian J. Lynch	\$12,200	\$148,953	\$4,796	\$165,949
Kendra B. Krugman	\$12,200	\$ 83,094	\$1,935	\$ 97,229
Patrick Q. Moore	\$12,200	\$ 90,633	\$2,349	\$105,182

(i) These amounts include imputed income from health and life insurance contributions, imputed income from bring-your-own technology to work programs, and benefits from healthcare programs, each of which are available to all employees.

## FISCAL 2022 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS

The following table provides information concerning each grant of plan-based awards made to an NEO in fiscal 2022. This includes incentive compensation awards granted under our Incentive Compensation Plan and restricted stock awards granted under our Equity Incentive Plan. The threshold, target, and maximum columns reflect the range of estimated payouts under these plans for fiscal 2022. The last column reports the aggregate grant date fair value of all awards made in fiscal 2022 as if they were fully vested on the grant date, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718.

Name	Award Type	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (a)			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Name Awards
			Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	
Michael D. Casey	Cash Incentive Compensation Shares (b)	— 2/16/2022	\$468,750	\$1,875,000	\$3,750,000	—	—	—	—
	Shares (c)	2/16/2022	—	—	—	8,917	35,668	35,668	\$3,250,068
Richard F. Westenberger	Cash Incentive Compensation Shares (b)	— 2/16/2022	\$128,438	\$ 513,750	\$1,027,500	—	—	—	—
	Shares (c)	2/16/2022	—	—	—	1,715	6,860	6,860	\$ 625,083
Brian J. Lynch	Cash Incentive Compensation Shares (b)	— 2/16/2022	\$211,250	\$ 845,000	\$1,690,000	—	—	—	—
	Shares (c)	2/16/2022	—	—	—	2,744	10,976	10,976	\$1,000,133
Kendra B. Krugman	Cash Incentive Compensation Shares (b)	— 2/16/2022	\$118,125	\$ 472,500	\$ 945,000	—	—	—	—
	Shares (c)	2/16/2022	—	—	—	1,373	5,492	5,492	\$ 500,431
Patrick Q. Moore	Cash Incentive Compensation Shares (b)	— 2/16/2022	\$118,125	\$ 472,500	\$ 945,000	—	—	—	—
	Shares (c)	2/16/2022	—	—	—	1,373	5,492	5,492	\$ 500,431

- (a) The amounts shown under the "Threshold" column represent 25% of the target cash incentive compensation, assuming threshold-level performance is achieved under the financial performance measures. The amounts shown under the "Target" column represent 100% of the target cash incentive compensation, assuming target-level performance is achieved under the financial performance measures. The amounts shown under the "Maximum" column represent 200% of the target cash incentive compensation, assuming maximum-level performance is achieved under the financial performance measures. The Company did not meet the "Threshold" financial performance metrics for 2022.
- (b) Shares of time-based restricted stock were granted pursuant to the Company's Equity Incentive Plan. These restricted shares vest ratably in four equal, annual installments beginning one year from the date of the grant.
- (c) Shares of performance-based restricted stock were granted pursuant to the Company's Equity Incentive Plan. The amounts shown under the "Threshold" column represent 25% of the target grant award, assuming threshold-level performance is achieved under the performance vesting criteria in each of the fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024. The amounts shown under the "Target" column represent 100% of the target grant award, assuming target-level performance is achieved under the performance vesting criteria in each of the fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024. The amounts shown under the "Maximum" column represent 200% of the target grant award, assuming maximum-level performance is achieved under the performance vesting criteria under the performance vesting criteria in each of the fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024. Additional shares above Target performance, if any, will be issued following completion of the performance period and determination by the Compensation and Human Capital Committee that the additional shares above Target were earned. Shares above Target have not been issued and do not carry voting rights or rights to receive dividends. The dollar amounts under the "Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards" are calculated based on the number of awards reported under the "Target" column.

## OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL 2022 YEAR-END

The following table provides information regarding unexercised stock options, stock that has not yet vested, and equity incentive plan awards for each NEO outstanding as of the end of fiscal 2022. Each outstanding award is represented by a separate row that indicates the number of securities underlying the award.

Name	Option Awards					Stock Awards	
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) (Exercisable)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) (Unexercisable)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#) (a)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$) (b)
Michael D. Casey	49,268	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028	142,389	\$10,623,643
	69,000	—	—	\$ 83.84	2/14/2027		
	44,500	—	—	\$ 90.66	2/16/2026		
	28,000	—	—	\$ 82.40	2/18/2025		
	30,000	—	—	\$ 68.49	2/18/2024		
Richard F. Westenberger	5,048	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028	36,975	\$ 2,758,705
	7,000	—	—	\$ 83.84	2/14/2027		
	5,220	—	—	\$ 90.66	2/16/2026		
	3,400	—	—	\$ 82.40	2/18/2025		
	3,800	—	—	\$ 68.49	2/18/2024		
Brian J. Lynch	9,844	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028	49,651	\$ 3,704,461
	13,920	—	—	\$ 83.84	2/14/2027		
	10,400	—	—	\$ 90.66	2/16/2026		
	7,000	—	—	\$ 82.40	2/18/2025		
	7,500	—	—	\$ 68.49	2/18/2024		
Kendra B. Krugman	1,508	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028	27,698	\$ 2,066,548
	1,508	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028		
	2,068	—	—	\$ 83.84	2/14/2027		
	1,404	—	—	\$ 83.84	2/14/2027		
	2,260	—	—	\$ 98.98	8/17/2026		
	960	—	—	\$ 90.66	2/16/2026		
	960	—	—	\$ 90.66	2/16/2026		
	2,360	—	—	\$ 86.88	11/11/2025		
	1,200	—	—	\$ 82.40	2/18/2025		
	400	—	—	\$ 82.40	2/18/2025		
	1,400	—	—	\$ 68.49	2/18/2024		
600	—	—	\$ 68.49	2/18/2024			
Patrick Q. Moore	5,048	—	—	\$120.25	2/21/2028	29,134	\$ 2,173,688
	14,900	—	—	\$ 85.71	8/16/2027		

[See next page for footnotes to table]

(a) Equity Incentive Plan awards relate to the following grants:

- As set forth in the table below, a portion of the time-based restricted stock awards made in 2021 vest in four equal, annual installments beginning one year from the date of the grant and a portion cliff vest on the third anniversary of the date of grant.
- The time-based restricted stock awards made in 2022 and 2020 vest in four equal, annual installments beginning one year from the date of the grant.

Name	Grant Date	Time-Based Restricted Shares – 4 Year Vest #	Time-Based Restricted Shares – 3 Year Cliff Vest #	Performance-Based Restricted Shares	Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Michael D. Casey	2/16/2022	35,668	—	35,668	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	66,296		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	27,188		—	\$110.35
	2/13/2019	30,948		—	\$ 88.87
Richard F. Westenberger	2/16/2022	6,860	11,220	6,860	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	11,220		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	4,988		—	\$110.35
	2/13/2019	4,504		—	\$ 88.87
Brian J. Lynch	2/16/2022	10,976	13,260	10,976	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	13,260		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	5,892		—	\$110.35
	2/13/2019	6,192		—	\$ 88.87
Kendra B. Krugman	2/16/2022	5,492	10,200	5,492	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	5,868		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	2,608		—	\$110.35
	2/13/2019	3,236		—	\$ 88.87
Patrick Q. Moore	2/16/2022	5,492	10,200	5,492	\$ 91.12
	2/10/2021	5,868		—	\$ 98.05
	2/12/2020	2,608		—	\$110.35
	11/20/2019	5,744		—	\$100.15
	2/13/2019	3,236		—	\$ 88.87

(b) Amount based on the closing market price per share of the Company's common stock as traded on the NYSE on December 30, 2022, the last trading day of fiscal 2022 of \$74.61.

## OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED IN FISCAL 2022

The following table provides information concerning our NEOs' exercises of stock options and vesting of restricted stock during fiscal 2022. The table reports, on an aggregate basis, the number of securities acquired upon exercise of stock options, the dollar value realized upon exercise of stock options, the number of shares of restricted stock that have vested, and the dollar value realized upon the vesting of restricted stock.

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$) (a)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (\$) (b)
Michael D. Casey	50,000	\$787,995	57,178	\$5,409,023
Richard F. Westenberger	—	—	9,890	\$ 929,300
Brian J. Lynch	4,500	\$ 59,933	11,552	\$1,092,578
Kendra B. Krugman	2,000	\$ 50,090	5,617	\$ 531,804
Patrick Q. Moore	—	—	7,085	\$ 642,149

(a) Aggregate dollar amount was calculated by multiplying the number of shares acquired by the difference between the market price of the underlying securities at the time of exercise and the exercise price of the stock options.

(b) Aggregate dollar amount was calculated by multiplying the number of shares acquired on vesting by the closing market price of the Company's common stock as traded on the NYSE on the date of vesting.

## NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION

Eligible employees, including our NEOs, may elect annually to defer a portion of their base salary and annual cash incentive compensation under The William Carter Company Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under this plan, participants can defer up to 75% of their salary and/or 90% of their cash bonus. At the option of the participant, these amounts may be deferred to a specific date at least two years from the last day of the year in which deferrals are credited into the participant's account. Interest on deferred amounts is credited to the participant's account based upon the earnings and losses of one or more of the investments selected by the participant from the various investment alternatives available under the Deferred Compensation Plan.

At the time of deferral, a participant must indicate whether he or she wishes to receive the amount deferred in either a lump sum or in substantially equal annual installments over a period of up to five years for "Specified Date" accounts or up to ten years for "Retirement" accounts. If a participant who is an employee of the Company separates from service prior to the elected commencement date for distributions and has not attained age 62, or age 55 and completed ten years of service, then the deferred amounts will be distributed as a lump sum, regardless of the method of distribution originally elected by the participant. If the participant in question has attained age 62, or age 55 with ten years of service and has previously elected to do so on a timely basis, then the participant may receive the amounts in substantially equal annual installments over a period of up to ten years. There is a six-month delay in the commencement of distributions for all participants, if triggered by the participant's termination or retirement. Changes to deferral elections with respect to previously deferred amounts are permitted only under the limited terms and conditions specified in the Code and early withdrawals from deferred accounts are permitted only in extreme cases, such as unforeseen financial hardship resulting from an illness or accident of the participant that is demonstrated to the Company's Retirement Committee.



Name	Employee Contributions in 2022 (a)	Company Contributions in 2022	Aggregate Earnings in 2022 (b)	Aggregate Withdrawals or Distributions	Aggregate Balance at End of 2022 (c)
Michael D. Casey	\$ —	\$—	\$ —	\$—	\$ —
Richard F. Westenberger	\$ 27,108	\$—	\$ (39,847)	\$—	\$ 256,689
Brian J. Lynch	\$825,151	\$—	\$(258,451)	\$—	\$2,193,484
Kendra B. Krugman	\$ —	\$—	\$ —	\$—	\$ —
Patrick Q. Moore	\$ —	\$—	\$ —	\$—	\$ —

- (a) All of the amounts reported in this column for Messrs. Westenberger and Lynch are also included within the amount reported for that officer in the Summary Compensation Table.
- (b) None of the amounts reported in this column are reported in the All Other Compensation column of the Summary Compensation Table because the Company does not pay guaranteed or preferential earnings on deferred compensation.
- (c) Amounts reported in this column for each NEO include amounts previously reported in the Company's Summary Compensation Table in previous years when earned if that NEO's compensation was required to be disclosed in a previous year.

## POTENTIAL PAYMENTS UPON TERMINATION OR CHANGE OF CONTROL

### Termination

As described in more detail above under the heading "Severance Agreements with NEOs," we have entered into certain agreements and maintain certain plans that may require us in the future to make certain payments and provide certain benefits in the event of a termination of employment.

For purposes of the table below, a hypothetical termination without "cause" or for "good reason" is assumed to have occurred as of December 31, 2022, the last day of fiscal 2022. The table below indicates the payment and provision of other benefits that would be owed to each of our NEOs as the result of such a termination. There can be no assurance that a termination of employment of any of our NEOs would produce the same or similar results as those set forth below on any other date. The terms "without cause" and "good reason" are defined in the agreements with our executives and summarized above under the heading "Severance Agreements with NEOs."

	Michael Casey	Richard Westenberger	Brian Lynch	Kendra Krugman	Patrick Moore
Base Salary	\$2,500,000	\$685,000	\$1,267,500	\$630,000	\$630,000
Cash Incentive Compensation (a)	468,800	128,500	211,300	118,200	118,200
Health and Other Benefits	26,676	13,342	11,979	567	13,342
Total	\$2,995,476	\$826,842	\$1,490,779	\$748,767	\$761,542

- (a) Cash incentive compensation calculations are based on cash incentive compensation targets achieved in fiscal 2022 described in more detail under the heading "Annual Cash Incentive Compensation" above.
- (b) Reflects amount owed to Mr. Moore pursuant to his separation agreement in connection with his involuntary termination without cause effective March 17, 2023, as further described below.

As previously disclosed, effective March 17, 2023, Patrick Q. Moore was separated from the Company, with such separation treated as an involuntary termination without cause consistent with his existing severance agreement with the Company. In the event Mr. Moore enters into a separation agreement, Mr. Moore will receive \$630,000 payable as set forth in his severance agreement, as well as a pro-rated annual cash incentive plan payment, for the 2023 fiscal year, in the event any such payment is made, and health and other benefits if he elects the continuation of such benefits. The Company and Mr. Moore expect to enter into a separation agreement that will include, among other things, confirmation of the benefits being paid and post-termination obligations under his existing severance agreement as well as a customary release of claims. As permitted by SEC rules, amounts in the tables reflect termination payments to be received under his separation agreement in connection with his involuntary termination without cause.

*Change of Control and Termination Following a Change of Control*

In the event of a change of control, as that term is defined under the Company’s Equity Incentive Plan and individual awards, all unvested stock options and all unvested shares of restricted stock will fully vest, and all unvested shares of performance stock will vest at their respective “target” amounts. In addition, as described in more detail above under the heading “Severance Agreements with NEOs,” we have entered into certain agreements that may require us to make certain payments and provide certain benefits to our NEOs in the event of their termination in relation to a change of control (with “change of control” defined in each executive’s severance agreement).

For purposes of the table below, we have assumed that all unvested stock options, and all unvested shares of restricted stock and performance stock, have fully vested immediately prior to a change of control on December 31, 2022, the last day of fiscal 2022, and that a termination without “cause” occurred immediately following a change of control on December 31, 2022. The estimated benefit amount for unvested options was calculated by multiplying the number of in-the-money unvested options held by the applicable NEO by the difference between the closing price of our common stock on December 30, 2022 (which was the last trading day before the end of fiscal 2022), as reported by the NYSE, which was \$74.61, and the exercise price of the option. The estimated benefit amount of unvested restricted stock was calculated by multiplying the number of restricted shares held by the applicable NEO by the closing price of our common stock on December 30, 2022 (which was the last trading day before the end of fiscal 2022), as reported by the NYSE, which was \$74.61.

There can be no assurance that a change of control would produce the same or similar results as those set forth below on any other date or at any other price. These amounts do not include vested stock options, vested shares of restricted stock, or vested shares of performance stock. For a list of earned vested stock options, see the “Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2022 Year-End” table beginning on page 34.

	Michael Casey	Richard Westenberger	Brian Lynch	Kendra Krugman	Patrick Moore
Base Salary	\$ 3,750,000	\$1,370,000	\$2,112,500	\$1,260,000	—
Cash Incentive Compensation (a)	468,800	128,500	211,300	118,200	—
Health and Other Benefits	40,014	26,685	19,966	1,134	—
Stock Value	10,623,643	2,758,705	3,704,461	2,066,548	—
Total	\$14,882,457	\$4,283,890	\$6,048,227	\$3,445,882	—

(a) Cash incentive compensation calculations are based on cash incentive compensation targets achieved in fiscal 2022 described in more detail under the heading “Annual Cash Incentive Compensation” above.

**PAY RATIO DISCLOSURE**

In August 2015, pursuant to a mandate of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), the SEC adopted a rule requiring annual disclosure of the ratio of our median employee’s (the “Median Employee”) annual total compensation to the total annual compensation of the principal executive officer (“PEO”). The Company’s PEO is Mr. Casey.

We selected a new Median Employee in fiscal 2022 due to last year’s median employee’s transition to a temporary position with significantly reduced hours within the Company.

Our Median Employee is a part-time employee at one of our U.S. retail store locations whose annual total compensation for fiscal 2022 (as calculated pursuant to Item 402(c)(2)(x) of Regulation S-K) was \$8,745. The annual total compensation for fiscal 2022 for our PEO was \$8,606,754. The resulting ratio of our PEO’s pay to the pay of our Median Employee for fiscal 2022 was 984:1.

## METHODOLOGY TO IDENTIFY OUR MEDIAN EMPLOYEE

In order to identify our Median Employee, we began with a list of all of our employees, world-wide, who were employed by Carter's or one of its wholly-owned subsidiaries on October 3, 2022. Of these employees, approximately 28% were full-time employees, 47% were part-time employees, and 25% were seasonal or temporary employees. Approximately 77% of our employees were employed in our retail stores in North America, and approximately 84% of those retail employees were part-time.

We then calculated each employee's compensation for 2022. When making this calculation, we:

- consistently used each employee's total salary for the 2022 calendar year as stated on the gross compensation line on their Form W-2 (or international equivalent);
- annualized salaries for those full-time and part-time employees that were not employed for the full calendar year of 2022 (but we did not annualize seasonal or temporary employee data);
- excluded benefits, such as health care contributions; and
- for compensation paid in currencies other than U.S. dollars, applied an exchange rate into U.S. dollars that was based on rates published by xe.com on October 3, 2022.

## PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

As required by Section 953(a) of the Dodd-Frank Act and Item 402(v) of Regulation S-K, the table summarizing executive compensation paid versus financial performance measures for our three most recently completed fiscal years is set forth below:

Year	Summary Compensation Table Total for PEO	Compensation Actually Paid to PEO <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Summary Compensation Table Total for Non-PEO NEOs	Average Compensation Actually Paid to Non-PEO NEOs <sup>(2)</sup>	Value of Initial Fixed \$100 investment based on:		Net Income (dollars in thousands) <sup>(5)</sup>	Adjusted Operating Income (dollars in thousands) <sup>(6)</sup>
					Total Shareholder Return <sup>(3)</sup>	Peer Group Total Shareholder Return <sup>(4)</sup>		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
2022	\$ 8,606,754	\$ 4,760,564	\$2,264,230	\$1,619,056	\$72.36	\$ 67.87	\$250,038	\$388,171
2021	11,056,385	13,931,119	3,801,288	4,249,437	94.49	103.90	339,748	500,764
2020	7,297,118	(185,504)	1,648,590	579,698	86.62	92.36	109,717	279,764

- (1) The dollar amounts reported in the column "Compensation Actually Paid to PEO" (column (c)) represent the amount of Compensation Actually Paid ("CAP") to Michael Casey, our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), as computed in accordance with Item 402(v) of Regulation S-K. The dollar amounts do not reflect the actual amount of compensation earned by or paid to the CEO during the applicable year. To calculate CAP to the CEO, for each of the years shown, the following amounts were deducted from and added to Summary Compensation Table ("SCT") total compensation:

Year	PEO SCT Total to CAP Reconciliation			
	SCT Total	Deductions from SCT Total <sup>(i)</sup>	Equity Award Adjustments <sup>(ii)</sup>	CAP
2022	\$ 8,606,754	\$(6,500,136)	\$ 2,653,946	\$ 4,760,564
2021	11,056,385	(6,500,323)	9,375,057	13,931,119
2020	7,297,118	(6,000,392)	(1,482,230)	(185,504)

- (i) Represents the grant date fair value of equity-based awards granted each year, as shown in the Stock Awards column of the Summary Compensation Table.
- (ii) Reflects the value of equity-based awards calculated in accordance with the SEC methodology for determining CAP for each year shown under generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value of our performance-based restricted stock is calculated based on the probable outcome of the performance conditions determined as of the last day of the fiscal year and our closing stock price on such day. The determination of equity award adjustments to SCT total compensation is detailed in the supplemental table below.

Year	PEO Equity Component of CAP						
	Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in the Year and Outstanding and Unvested as of Year End	Year over Year Change in Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in Prior Years and Outstanding and Unvested as of Year End	Fair Value as of Vesting Date of Equity Awards Granted and Vested in the Year	Year over Year Change in Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in Prior Years that Vested in the Year	Fair Value at the End of the Prior Year of Equity Awards that were Forfeited in the Year	Value of Dividends or other Earnings Paid on Equity Awards not Otherwise Reflected in Fair Value or Total Compensation	Total Equity Award Adjustments
2022	\$4,923,201	\$(1,890,720)	—	\$(378,534)	—	—	\$ 2,653,947
2021	6,710,481	2,626,294	—	38,282	—	—	9,375,057
2020	2,557,575	(3,438,221)	—	(601,584)	—	—	(1,482,230)

- (2) The dollar amounts reported in the column "Average Compensation Actually Paid to Non-PEO NEOs" (column (e)) represent the average amount of CAP to the non-CEO named executive officers ("Non-CEO NEOs") as a group, as computed in accordance with Item 402(v) of Regulation S-K. The dollar amounts do not reflect the actual average amount of compensation earned by or paid to the Non-CEO NEOs during the applicable year. The Non-CEO NEOs reflected in columns (d) and (e) consist of the following individuals for each of the years shown: 2022—Richard Westenberger, Brian Lynch, Patrick Moore, and Kendra Krugman; 2021—Richard Westenberger, Brian Lynch, Patrick Moore, and Peter Smith; 2020—Richard Westenberger, Brian Lynch, Patrick Moore, and Peter Smith. To calculate CAP to our Non-CEO NEOs for each of the years shown, the following amounts were deducted from and added to SCT total compensation.

Average Non-PEO NEOs SCT Total to CAP Reconciliation*				
Year	SCT Total	Deductions from SCT Total <sup>(i)</sup>	Equity Award Adjustments <sup>(ii)</sup>	CAP
2022	\$2,264,230	\$(1,313,039)	\$ 667,866	\$1,619,056
2021	3,801,288	(1,987,866)	2,436,014	4,249,437
2020	1,648,590	(887,992)	(180,899)	579,698

\* Amounts in rows may not foot across due to rounding.

- (i) Represents the grant date fair value of equity-based awards granted each year, as shown in the Stock Awards column of the Summary Compensation Table.
- (ii) Reflects the value of equity-based awards calculated in accordance with the SEC methodology for determining CAP for each year shown under generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value of our performance-based restricted stock is calculated based on the probable outcome of the performance conditions determined as of the last day of the fiscal year and our closing stock price on such day. The determination of equity award adjustments to SCT total compensation is detailed in the supplemental table below.

Average Non-PEO NEOs Equity Component of CAP							
Year	Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in the Year and Outstanding and Unvested as of Year End	Year over Year Change in Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in Prior Years and Outstanding and Unvested as of Year End	Fair Value as of Vesting Date of Equity Awards Granted and Vested in the Year	Year over Year Change in Fair Value of Equity Awards Granted in Prior Years that Vested in the Year	Fair Value at the End of the Prior Year of Equity Awards that were Forfeited in the Year	Value of Dividends or other Earnings Paid on Equity Awards not Otherwise Reflected in Fair Value or Total Compensation	Total Equity Award Adjustments
2022	\$ 994,495	\$(272,340)	—	\$(54,289)	—	—	\$ 667,866
2021	2,052,134	372,284	—	11,596	—	—	2,436,014
2020	378,538	(487,886)	—	(71,551)	—	—	(180,899)

- (3) The amounts in the column "Total Shareholder Return" (column (f)) are calculated by dividing the sum of the cumulative amount of dividends for the measurement period, assuming reinvestment of all dividends, if any, and the difference between the Company's share price at the end and the beginning of the measurement period by the Company's share price at the beginning of the measurement period.
- (4) Represents the weighted peer group Total Shareholder Return, weighted according to the respective companies' stock market capitalization at the beginning of each period for which a return is indicated. The peer group used for this purpose is the S&P Composite 1500 Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods.
- (5) The dollar amounts reported represent the amount of net income reflected in the Company's audited financial statements for the applicable year.
- (6) Management defines and calculates Adjusted Operating Income as Operating Income as calculated under generally accepted accounting principles, excluding infrequent or extraordinary items. Adjusted Operating Income is a non-GAAP measure. A reconciliation of Operating Income to Adjusted Operating Income for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 can be found in our Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 24, 2023. A reconciliation of Operating Income to Adjusted Operating Income for fiscal year 2020 can be found in our fiscal 2020 and fourth quarter 2021 earnings release, filed as Exhibit 99.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 25, 2022.

**PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE LIST OF IMPORTANT FINANCIAL MEASURES**

The list below consists of our most important performance measures used to link “Compensation Actually Paid” to our NEOs for our performance, over the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022. These measures are used to determine annual incentive payouts and are also key metrics under our performance-based restricted stock awards. The performance measures included in this list are not ranked by relative importance:

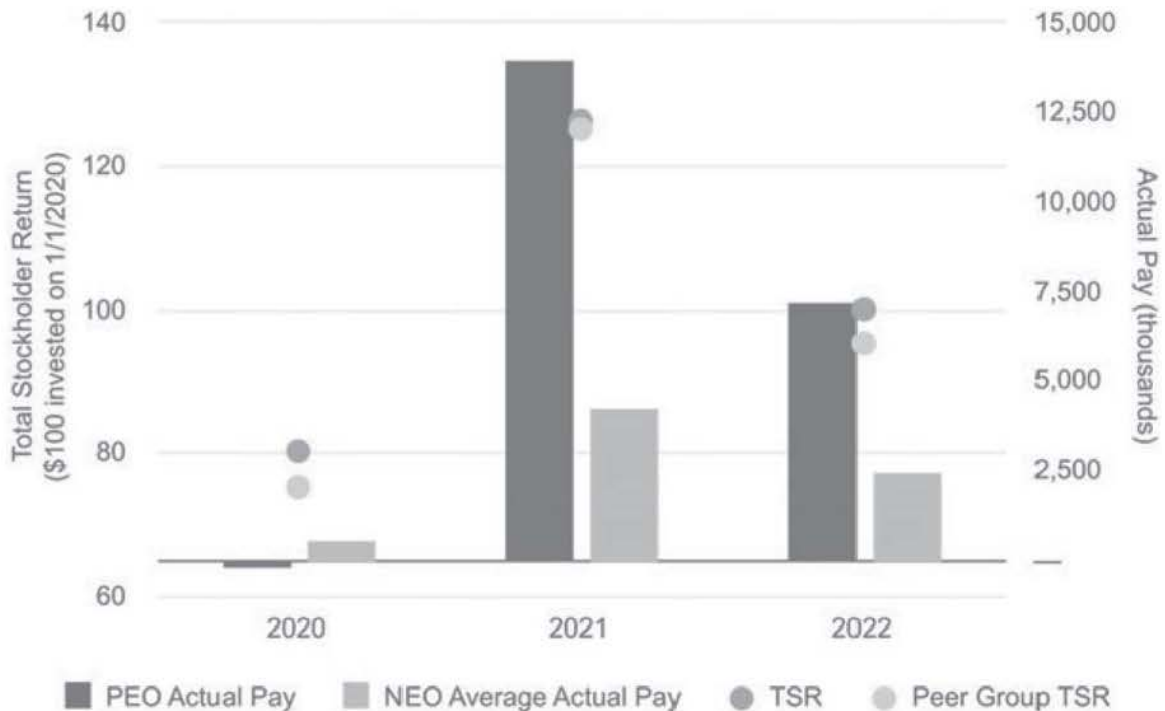
- Net Sales
- Adjusted Operating Income
- Adjusted Diluted EPS

Net Sales is calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. As noted above, management defines and calculates Adjusted Operating Income as Operating Income as calculated under generally accepted accounting principles, excluding infrequent or extraordinary items, and management defines Adjusted Diluted EPS as Diluted EPS as calculated under generally accepted accounting principles, excluding infrequent or extraordinary items.

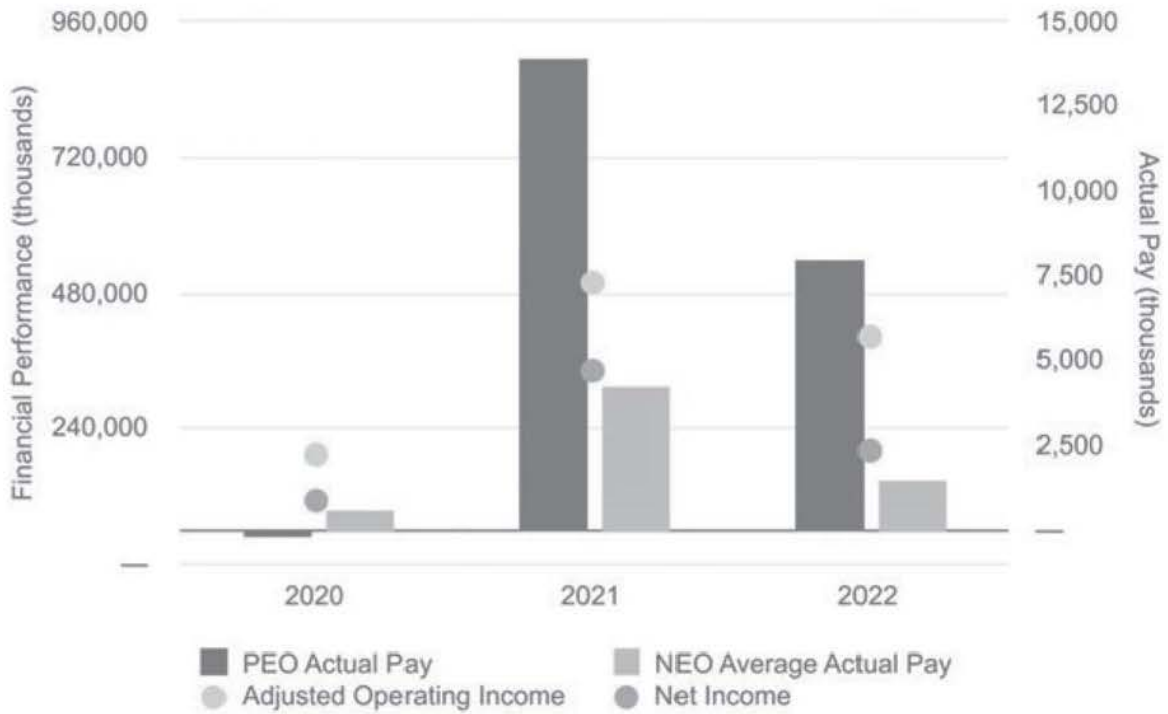
**PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE DESCRIPTIVE DISCLOSURE**

Actual compensation paid ultimately depends on 1) the ability to meet the specific company targets (net sales, adjusted operating income, and adjusted diluted EPS) and/or the progress in meeting the specific company targets and 2) the performance of the Company’s stock price.

The following graph summarizes the relationship between Total Shareholder Return (“TSR”) and executive compensation actually paid to the CEO and the Non-CEO NEOs and the relationship between TSR and the TSR of the Company’s peer group over the last three completed years:



The following graph summarizes the relationship between the adjusted operating income and net income performance measures included in the table and the executive compensation actually paid to the CEO and the Non-CEO NEOs over the last three completed years:



Proxy

## TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS, PROMOTERS, AND CERTAIN CONTROL PERSONS

The Company has a written policy that requires all transactions with related persons required to be disclosed under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, promulgated under the Exchange Act, to be reviewed by our Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel (or their designees) with our Audit Committee and approved by our Audit Committee. There were no such transactions during fiscal 2022.

The Company considers the following to be related parties: any director or executive officer of the Company; any nominee for election as a director; any security holder who is known to the Company to own more than five percent of any class of the Company's voting securities; and any member of the immediate family of any of the parties listed above including such party's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mothers and fathers-in-law, sons and daughters-in-law, and brothers and sisters-in-law.



## SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS, DIRECTORS, AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth the number of shares of Carter's common stock owned by each of the following parties as of the record date of March 20, 2023, or as of such other date as indicated: (a) each person known by Carter's to own beneficially more than five percent of the outstanding common stock; (b) our NEOs; (c) each director; and (d) all directors and executive officers as a group. Unless otherwise indicated below, the holder's address is 3438 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 1800, Atlanta, Georgia 30326.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares	Percent
BlackRock, Inc. (1)	3,582,505	9.5%
The Vanguard Group, Inc. (2)	3,490,500	9.2%
JPMorgan Chase & Co. (3)	3,038,485	8.0%
Shapiro Capital Management (4)	2,634,268	7.0%
Mackenzie Financial Corporation (5)	2,287,686	6.0%
Michael D. Casey (6)	670,638	1.8%
Brian J. Lynch (6)	158,564	0.4%
Richard F. Westenberger (6)	129,927	0.3%
Kendra D. Krugman (6)	63,775	0.2%
Patrick Q. Moore (6)	31,334	0.1%
Rochester Anderson, Jr. (7)	3,950	0.0%
Jeffrey H. Black (7)	3,950	0.0%
Hali Borenstein	7,704	0.0%
Luis Borgen (7)	4,318	0.0%
A. Bruce Cleverly	13,123	0.0%
Jevin S. Eagle	13,426	0.0%
Mark P. Hipp	9,706	0.0%
William J. Montgoris	40,525	0.1%
Stacey S. Rauch (7)	3,950	0.0%
Gretchen W. Schar	8,388	0.0%
Stephanie P. Stahl (7)	3,950	0.0%
All directors, including nominees, and current executive officers as a group (21 persons) (6)	1,341,209	3.5%

\* Indicates less than 1% of our common stock.

- (1) This information is based on Schedule 13G, filed with the SEC on January 24, 2023. BlackRock, Inc. has sole voting power covering 3,490,012 shares and sole dispositive power covering 3,582,505 shares of our common stock. The address for BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.
- (2) This information is based on Schedule 13G/A, filed with the SEC on February 9, 2023. The Vanguard Group, Inc. has sole dispositive power covering 3,438,231 shares of our common stock. The Vanguard Group, Inc. has shared voting power covering 13,363 shares of our common stock and shared dispositive power covering 52,269 shares of our common stock. The address for The Vanguard Group, Inc. is 100 Vanguard Boulevard, Malvern, PA 19355.
- (3) This information is based on Schedule 13G/A, filed with the SEC on January 18, 2023. JPMorgan Chase & Co. has sole voting power covering 2,941,682 shares and sole dispositive power covering 3,038,216 shares of our common stock. JPMorgan Chase & Co. does not have shared voting power covering any shares of our common stock and has shared dispositive power covering 26 shares of our common stock. The address for JPMorgan Chase & Co. is 383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10179.
- (4) This information is based on Schedule 13G, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2023. Shapiro Capital Management has sole voting power covering 2,504,503 shares, sole dispositive power covering 2,634,268 shares of our common stock, and shared voting power covering 129,765 shares of our common stock and does not have an shared dispositive power as to any shares of our common stock. The address for Shapiro Capital Management is 3060 Peachtree Road, N.W., Suite 1555, Atlanta, Georgia 30305.
- (5) This information is based on Schedule 13G/A, filed with the SEC on January 27, 2023. Mackenzie Financial Corporation has sole voting power covering 2,287,686 shares and sole dispositive power covering 2,287,686 shares of common stock. The address for Mackenzie Financial Corporation is 180 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 3K1.

## SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS, DIRECTORS, AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

- (6) This amount includes the (a) number of shares subject to exercisable stock options, including stock options that will become exercisable during the 60 days after March 20, 2023, and (b) shares of unvested restricted stock and unvested performance stock. See the detail for each NEO and all current executive officers as a group below.

Name	Owned & Vested Common Stock	Exercisable Stock Options	Restricted Common Stock	Unvested Performance Stock
Michael D. Casey	259,738	220,768	110,580	79,552
Richard F. Westenberger	54,441	24,468	33,690	17,328
Brian J. Lynch	35,569	48,664	46,475	27,856
Patrick Q. Moore	11,386	19,948	—	—
Kendra D. Krugman	12,942	16,628	23,309	10,896
All current executive officers as a group	400,605	348,601	299,544	179,468

- (7) Mr. Borgen (who holds 1,562 shares of restricted stock), and each of Messrs. Anderson and Black and Meses. Rauch and Stahl (who each hold 1,975 shares of restricted stock) are the only independent directors who hold restricted stock.

## DELINQUENT SECTION 16 REPORTS

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act requires that the Company's executive officers and directors, and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent (10%) of the Company's common stock, file initial reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Based on a review of the copies of such forms furnished to the Company with respect to fiscal 2022, the Company believes that all forms were filed in a timely manner during fiscal 2022 except for a late Form 3 and Form 4 filing for Karen Smith when she was appointed as an executive officer of the Company in June 2022.

## PROPOSAL NUMBER TWO ADVISORY VOTE ON APPROVAL OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this proxy statement beginning on page 19 describes the Company's executive compensation program and the compensation decisions that the Compensation and Human Capital Committee and Board of Directors made in fiscal 2022 with respect to the compensation of the Company's NEOs.

The Company is committed to achieving long-term, sustainable growth and increasing shareholder value. The Company's compensation program for its NEOs is designed to support these objectives and encourage strong financial performance on an annual and long-term basis by linking a significant portion of the NEOs' total direct compensation to Company performance in the form of incentive compensation.

The Board of Directors is asking shareholders to cast a non-binding, advisory vote **FOR** the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the Company's NEOs, as disclosed in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion, is hereby APPROVED."

This proposal is commonly referred to as the "say-on-pay" vote and is required pursuant to Section 14A of the Exchange Act. This vote is not intended to address any specific item of compensation, but rather the overall compensation of our NEOs and the policies and practices described in this proxy statement. Although the vote we are asking you to cast is non-binding, the Compensation Committee and the Board value the views of our shareholders and intend to consider the outcome of the vote when determining future compensation arrangements for our NEOs.

**The Board recommends a vote FOR the approval of compensation of the Company's NEOs as disclosed in this proxy statement.**

### **VOTE REQUIRED**

Because this Proposal Number Two asks for a non-binding, advisory vote, there is no required vote that would constitute approval. We value the opinions expressed by our shareholders in this advisory vote, and our Compensation and Human Capital Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when designing our compensation programs and making future compensation decisions for our NEOs. Abstentions and broker non-votes, if any, will not have any impact on this advisory vote.

## PROPOSAL NUMBER THREE ADVISORY VOTE ON THE FREQUENCY OF AN ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

In Proposal Number Two above, the Board is asking shareholders to cast an advisory vote for the compensation disclosed in this proxy statement that the Company paid in fiscal 2022 to its NEOs. This advisory vote is referred to as a “say-on-pay” vote. In this Proposal Number Three, the Board is asking the shareholders to cast a non-binding, advisory vote on how frequently the Company should have a “say-on-pay” vote in the future. Shareholders will be able to mark the enclosed proxy card or voting instruction form on whether to hold the “say-on-pay” vote every one, two, or three years. Alternatively, shareholders may indicate that they are abstaining from voting.

The Company believes that say-on-pay votes should be conducted every year so that shareholders may annually express their views on the Company’s executive compensation program.

This vote, like the “say-on-pay” vote itself, is not binding on the Board. However, the Compensation and Human Capital Committee and the Board value the views of our shareholders and intend to consider the outcome of the vote when evaluating the frequency with which the “say-on-pay” vote would be taken by the shareholders in the future.

**The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders take an advisory vote  
on executive compensation EVERY YEAR.**

### **VOTE REQUIRED**

Because this Proposal Number Three asks for a non-binding, advisory vote, there is no required vote that would constitute approval. We value the opinions expressed by our shareholders in this advisory vote, and our Compensation and Human Capital Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when designing our compensation programs and making future compensation decisions for our NEOs. Abstentions and broker non-votes, if any, will not have any impact on this advisory vote.

## AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

The Audit Committee reviews the Company's accounting, auditing, and financial reporting process on behalf of the Board. The Audit Committee's charter is available in the investor relations section of our website at [ir.carters.com](http://ir.carters.com). Management has the primary responsibility for establishing and maintaining adequate internal financial controls, for preparing the financial statements, and for the public reporting process. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ("PwC"), the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, is responsible for expressing opinions on the conformity of the Company's audited consolidated financial statements with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

The Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed with management and PwC the audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 and PwC's evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Audit Committee has discussed with PwC the matters that are required to be discussed by the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, as amended (AICPA, Professional Standards, Vol. 1, AU section 380), as adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") in Rule 3200T. The Audit Committee has received the written disclosures and the letter from PwC required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding PwC's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with PwC the firm's independence.

Based on the review and discussions referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to our Board that the audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2022 for filing with the SEC.

### Submitted by the Audit Committee

Ms. Gretchen W. Schar, Chairperson  
Mr. Jeffrey H. Black  
Mr. Luis Borgen  
Mr. Mark P. Hipp  
Ms. Stacey S. Rauch

*The Audit Committee Report does not constitute soliciting material, and shall not be deemed to be filed or incorporated by reference into any other filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate the Audit Committee Report by reference therein.*

## PROPOSAL NUMBER FOUR RATIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee of the Board has appointed PwC to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2023. The Board is submitting the appointment of PwC as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for shareholder ratification and recommends that shareholders ratify this appointment. The Board recommends that shareholders ratify this appointment at the Annual Meeting. Shareholder ratification of the appointment of PwC is not required by law or otherwise. The Board is submitting this matter to shareholders for ratification because the Board believes it to be a good corporate governance practice. If the shareholders do not ratify the appointment, the Audit Committee may reconsider whether or not to retain PwC. Even if the appointment is ratified, the Audit Committee may appoint a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if, in its discretion, it determines that such a change would be in the Company's best interest and that of the Company's shareholders. A representative of PwC is expected to virtually attend the Annual Meeting, and he or she will have the opportunity to make a statement and will be available to respond to appropriate questions. For additional information regarding the Company's relationship with PwC, please refer to the Audit Committee Report above.

The Audit Committee has also adopted policies and procedures for pre-approving all non-audit work performed by PwC. The Audit Committee has pre-approved the use, as needed, of PwC for specific types of services that fall within categories of non-audit services, including various tax services. The Audit Committee receives regular updates as to the fees associated with the services that are subject to pre-approval. Services that do not fall within a pre-approved category require specific consideration and pre-approval by the Audit Committee. All services rendered by PwC in the table below were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

The aggregate fees that the Company incurred for professional services rendered by PwC for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	2022	2021
Audit Fees	\$2,279,700	\$1,986,500
Audit-Related Fees	92,000	—
Tax Fees	7,000	10,000
All Other Fees	4,500	4,500
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$2,383,200</b>	<b>\$2,001,000</b>

- *Audit Fees* for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 were for professional services rendered for the integrated audit of the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting of the Company, other auditing procedures related to the extinguishment of debt and intangible asset impairment testing, review of other significant transactions, and related out-of-pocket expenses.
- *Audit-Related Fees* for fiscal year 2022 were for professional services to provide an assessment of certain elements of the implementation of new software. There were no audit-related fees for 2021.
- *Tax Fees* for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 were for assistance with transfer pricing matters.
- *All Other Fees* for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 consisted of software license fees.

**The Board recommends a vote FOR the ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2023.**

### VOTE REQUIRED

The approval of Proposal Number Four requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes properly cast at our Annual Meeting. Abstentions will not affect the outcome of this proposal. A broker or other nominee will generally have discretionary authority to vote on this proposal because it is considered a routine matter, and, therefore, we do not expect broker non-votes with respect to this proposal.

## OTHER MATTERS

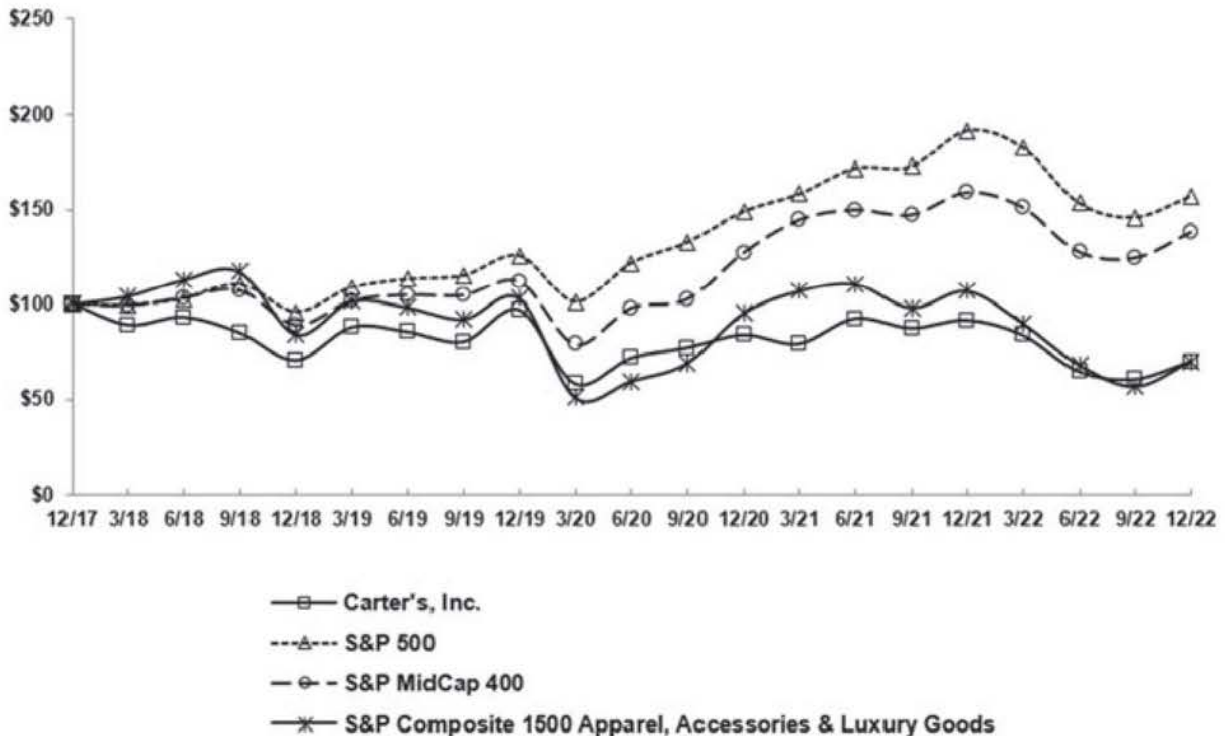
As of the date of this proxy statement, we know of no business that will be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting, other than the items referred to above. If any other matter is properly brought before the Annual Meeting for action by shareholders, proxies in the enclosed form returned to the Company will be voted in accordance with the recommendation of the Board or, in the absence of such a recommendation, in accordance with the judgment of the proxy holder.

\* \* \*

The following performance graph and return to shareholders information shown below are provided pursuant to Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act. The graph and information are not deemed to be "filed" under the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to liabilities thereunder, nor are they to be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act unless we specifically incorporate them by reference.

### COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN\*

Among Carter's, Inc., the S&P 500 Index, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and the S&P Composite 1500 Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index



\*\$100 invested on 12/31/17 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31.

Copyright© 2023 Standard & Poor's, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved

# GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROXY MATERIALS AND THE ANNUAL MEETING

## WHY AM I RECEIVING THIS PROXY STATEMENT?

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Carter's, Inc. ("we," "us," "our," "Carter's," or the "Company") is soliciting proxies for our virtual 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders on May 17, 2023 at 1:00 p.m. Eastern Time (the "Annual Meeting"). This proxy statement and accompanying proxy card are being mailed on or about April 6, 2023 to shareholders of record as of March 20, 2023, the record date (the "Record Date") for the Annual Meeting.

You are receiving this proxy statement because you owned shares of Carter's common stock on the Record Date and are therefore entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. By use of a proxy, you can vote regardless of whether or not you attend the Annual Meeting. This proxy statement provides information on the matters on which the Board would like you to vote so that you can make an informed decision.

## WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL MEETING?

The purpose of the Annual Meeting is to address the following business matters:

1. Election of the 11 nominated directors (see page 14);
2. Advisory approval of the compensation for our named executive officers for 2022 ("NEOs") (the "say-on-pay" vote) (see page 47);
3. Advisory approval of the frequency of holding the say-on-pay vote in the future (the "say-on-frequency" vote) (see page 48);
4. Ratification of the appointment of PwC as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2023 (see page 50); and
5. All other business that may properly come before the meeting.

## WHO IS ASKING FOR MY VOTE?

The Company is soliciting your proxy on behalf of the Board. The Company is paying for the costs of this solicitation and proxy statement.

## WHO CAN ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING?

All shareholders of record, or their duly appointed proxies, may attend the virtual Annual Meeting. Beneficial holders who hold shares "in street name" may also be admitted to the virtual Annual Meeting, provided they obtain the appropriate control number from their broker or other nominee in order to access the virtual meeting. As of the Record Date, there were 37,865,937 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

In order to attend the Annual Meeting, you must register at [www.proxydocs.com/CRI](http://www.proxydocs.com/CRI). Upon completing your registration, you will receive further instructions via email, including a unique link that will allow you access to the Annual Meeting and the ability to vote and submit questions during the Annual Meeting.

As part of the registration process, you must enter the control number located on your proxy card or voting instruction form. If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of a broker, bank or other nominee, you will also need to provide the registered name on your account and the name of your broker, bank or other nominee as part of the registration process.

On the day of the Annual Meeting, May 17, 2023, shareholders may begin to login to the virtual Annual Meeting fifteen minutes prior to the meeting, which will begin promptly at 1:00 p.m. Eastern Time.



## HOW WILL THE VIRTUAL MEETING WORK?

We have designed the format of the Annual Meeting to provide our shareholders with the same rights and opportunities to participate as they would have at an in-person meeting.

During the Annual Meeting, we will hold a question and answer session during which we intend to answer questions submitted during the meeting that are pertinent to the Company, as time permits, and in accordance with our Rules and Procedures for Conduct of the Annual Meeting. On the day of and during the Annual Meeting, you can view our Rules and Procedures for Conduct of the Annual Meeting and submit any questions on the virtual meeting platform by using your unique link included in the email that you will receive one hour prior to the start of the Annual Meeting. Answers to any questions not addressed during the meeting will be posted following the meeting on the Investor Relations page of our website at [ir.carters.com](http://ir.carters.com). Questions and answers will be grouped by topic, and substantially similar questions will be answered only once. To promote fairness, efficiently use the Company's resources, and ensure all shareholder questions are able to be addressed, we will respond to no more than three questions from any single shareholder.

Prior to and during the Annual Meeting, we will have support available to assist shareholders with any technical difficulties they may have accessing or hearing the virtual meeting. The technical support telephone number will be included in the access email you will receive one hour prior to the start of the Annual Meeting.

## WHAT ARE MY VOTING RIGHTS?

Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to shareholders at the Annual Meeting.

## WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HOLDING SHARES AS A SHAREHOLDER OF RECORD AND AS A BENEFICIAL OWNER "IN STREET NAME"?

If your shares are registered directly in your name with the Company's transfer agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, you are considered the shareholder of record for these shares. As the shareholder of record, you have the right to grant your voting proxy directly to the person(s) listed on your proxy card or vote in person (virtually) at the Annual Meeting.

If your shares are held in a brokerage account or through another nominee, such as a trustee, you are considered the beneficial owner of shares held "in street name." These proxy materials are being forwarded to you together with a voting instruction card. As a beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker or other nominee how to vote, and you are also invited to attend the Annual Meeting. Because you are a beneficial owner and not the shareholder of record, you may not vote your shares in person (virtually) at the Annual Meeting unless you obtain a proxy from the broker or other nominee that holds your shares. Your broker or other nominee should have provided directions for you to instruct the broker or nominee on how to vote your shares.

## WHAT IS A BROKER NON-VOTE?

If you are a beneficial owner whose shares are held "in street name" and you do not provide voting instructions to your broker, your shares will not be voted on any proposal as to which the broker does not have discretionary authority to vote. This is called a "broker non-vote." Your broker **only** has discretionary authority to vote on Proposal Number Four. Therefore, your broker will not have discretion to vote on any other proposal unless you specifically instruct your broker how to vote your shares by returning your completed and signed voting instruction card.

### **WHAT CONSTITUTES A QUORUM?**

A quorum is the minimum number of shares required to be present to transact business at the Annual Meeting. Pursuant to the Company's by-laws, the presence at the Annual Meeting, in person (not available at this virtual Annual Meeting), by proxy, or by remote communication of the holders of at least a majority of the shares entitled to be voted will constitute a quorum. Broker non-votes and abstentions will be counted as shares that are present at the meeting for purposes of determining a quorum. If a quorum is not present, the meeting will be adjourned until a quorum is obtained.

### **WHAT ARE MY CHOICES WHEN CASTING A VOTE WITH RESPECT TO THE ELECTION OF THE ELEVEN NOMINATED DIRECTORS, AND WHAT VOTE IS NEEDED TO ELECT THE DIRECTOR NOMINEES?**

In voting on the election of the director nominees ("Proposal Number One"), shareholders may:

1. vote for any of the nominees;
2. vote against any of the nominees; or
3. abstain from voting on any of the nominees.

Pursuant to our by-laws, a nominee must receive the vote of a majority of the shares present and entitled to vote, which means that the number of votes properly cast "for" a director nominee must exceed the aggregate of the number of votes cast "against" that nominee and shares as to which the holder "abstains" with respect to that nominee. Any nominee not receiving such majority, who is then serving as a director, must tender his or her resignation for consideration by the Board. Any nominee appointed to the Board, subject to shareholder approval, will not have been elected as a director at the Annual Meeting. Votes to abstain on Proposal Number One will have the practical effect of a vote "against" a director nominee. Broker non-votes will not be considered shares entitled to vote on the election of directors and thus will not affect the outcome of this vote.

### **WHAT ARE MY CHOICES WHEN CASTING AN ADVISORY VOTE ON APPROVAL OF COMPENSATION OF THE COMPANY'S NEOs, COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS THE "SAY-ON-PAY" VOTE, AND WHAT VOTE IS NEEDED TO APPROVE THIS PROPOSAL?**

In voting on the compensation of the Company's NEOs ("Proposal Number Two"), shareholders may:

1. vote for the approval of compensation of the Company's NEOs, on an advisory basis, as described in this proxy statement;
2. vote against the approval of compensation of the Company's NEOs, on an advisory basis, as described in this proxy statement; or
3. abstain from voting on compensation of the Company's NEOs, on an advisory basis, as described in this proxy statement.

Because Proposal Number Two asks for a non-binding, advisory vote, there is no required vote that would constitute approval. We value the opinions expressed by our shareholders in this advisory vote, and our Compensation and Human Capital Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when evaluating our compensation programs and making future compensation decisions for our NEOs. Abstentions and broker non-votes, if any, will not have any effect on this advisory vote.

### **WHAT ARE MY CHOICES WHEN CASTING AN ADVISORY VOTE ON THE FREQUENCY OF HOLDING THE SAY-ON-PAY VOTE IN THE FUTURE, (COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS THE "SAY-ON-FREQUENCY" VOTE), AND WHAT VOTE IS NEEDED TO APPROVE THIS PROPOSAL?**

In voting on the frequency of holding the say-on-pay vote in the future ("Proposal Number Three"), shareholders may:

1. vote, on an advisory basis, for the "say-on-pay" vote to be taken every year;

2. vote, on an advisory basis, for the “say-on-pay” vote to be taken every two years;
3. vote, on an advisory basis, for the “say-on-pay” vote to be taken every three years; or
4. abstain from voting on the frequency of the “say-on-pay” vote.

Because Proposal Number Three asks for a non-binding, advisory vote, there is no required vote that would constitute approval. We value the opinions expressed by our shareholders in this advisory vote, and our Compensation and Human Capital Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when determining the frequency of holding the say-on-pay vote in the future. Abstentions and broker non-votes, if any, will not have any effect on this advisory vote.

**WHAT ARE MY CHOICES WHEN VOTING ON THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF PwC AS THE COMPANY’S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR FISCAL 2023, AND WHAT VOTE IS NEEDED TO APPROVE THIS PROPOSAL?**

In voting on the ratification of PwC (“Proposal Number Four”), shareholders may:

1. vote to ratify PwC’s appointment;
2. vote against ratifying PwC’s appointment; or
3. abstain from voting on ratifying PwC’s appointment.

The approval of Proposal Number Four requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes properly cast at our Annual Meeting. Abstentions are not considered votes cast and thus will not affect the outcome of this proposal. A broker or other nominee will generally have discretionary authority to vote on this proposal because it is considered a routine matter, and, therefore, we do not expect broker non-votes with respect to this proposal.

**HOW DOES THE BOARD RECOMMEND THAT I VOTE?**

The Board recommends a vote:

**FOR** the election of the 11 nominated directors (Proposal Number One);

**FOR** the approval of the compensation of the Company’s NEOs, on an advisory basis, as described in this proxy statement (Proposal Number Two);

**FOR** holding the say on pay vote **EVERY YEAR** at the Annual Meeting of shareholders (Proposal Number Three); and

**FOR** the ratification of the appointment of PwC (Proposal Number Four).

**HOW DO I VOTE?**

**You may hold Company shares in multiple accounts and therefore receive more than one set of the proxy materials. To ensure that all of your shares are voted, please submit your proxy or voting instructions for each account for which you have received a set of the proxy materials.**

*Shares Held of Record.* If you hold your shares in your own name as a holder of record with our transfer agent, American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, you may authorize that your shares be voted at the Annual Meeting in one of the following ways:

- By Internet** If you received a printed copy of the proxy materials, follow the instructions on the proxy card.
- By Telephone** If you received a printed copy of the proxy materials, follow the instructions on the proxy card.
- By Mail** If you received a printed copy of the proxy materials, complete, sign, date, and mail your proxy card in the enclosed, postage-prepaid envelope.
- In Person (Virtual)** You may also vote by attending the meeting virtually through [www.proxydocs.com/CRI](http://www.proxydocs.com/CRI). To attend the Annual Meeting and vote your shares, you must register for the Annual Meeting and provide the control number located on your proxy card.



*Shares Held in Street Name.* If you hold your shares through a broker, bank or other nominee (that is, in street name), you will receive instructions from your broker, bank or nominee that you must follow in order to submit your voting instructions and have your shares voted at the Annual Meeting. If you want to vote in person (virtually), you must register in advance at [www.proxydocs.com/CRI](http://www.proxydocs.com/CRI). You may be instructed to obtain a legal proxy from your broker, bank or other nominee and to submit a copy in advance of the meeting. Further instructions will be provided to you as part of your registration process.

**Even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we recommend that you submit your proxy or voting instructions in advance of the meeting as described above so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend or are unable to attend.**

### **CAN I CHANGE MY VOTE AFTER I RETURN MY PROXY CARD?**

Yes. If you are a shareholder of record, you may revoke your proxy at any time before it is exercised in any of the following three methods:

- by submitting written notice of revocation to Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting;
- by submitting another proxy by telephone, over the Internet, or by mail that is later dated and, if by mail, that is properly signed; or
- by voting at the virtual Annual Meeting.

If you hold your shares through a broker or other nominee and would like to change your voting instructions, please review the directions provided to you by that broker or nominee.

### **MAY I VOTE CONFIDENTIALLY?**

Yes. Our policy is to keep your individual votes confidential, except as appropriate to meet legal requirements, to allow for the tabulation and certification of votes, or to facilitate proxy solicitation.

### **WHO WILL COUNT THE VOTES?**

A representative of Mediant, Inc. will count the votes and act as the inspector of election for the Annual Meeting.

### **WHAT HAPPENS IF ADDITIONAL MATTERS ARE PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING?**

As of the date of this proxy statement, the Board knows of no matters other than those set forth herein that will be presented for determination at the Annual Meeting. If, however, any other matters properly come before the Annual Meeting and call for a vote of shareholders, the Board intends proxies to be voted in accordance with the judgment of the proxy holders.

### **WHERE CAN I FIND THE VOTING RESULTS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING?**

We intend to announce preliminary voting results at the Annual Meeting and publish final results in our current report on Form 8-K within four business days after the Annual Meeting.

### **WHAT IS "HOUSEHOLDING" OF THE ANNUAL MEETING MATERIALS?**

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has adopted rules that permit companies and intermediaries, such as brokers, to satisfy delivery requirements for proxy statements with respect to two or more shareholders sharing the same address, by delivering a single proxy statement to those shareholders. This process, which is commonly referred to as "householding," potentially provides extra convenience for shareholders and cost savings for companies. The Company and some brokers "household" proxy materials, delivering a single proxy statement and annual report to multiple shareholders sharing an address unless contrary instructions have been received from the affected shareholders. If, at any time, you no longer wish to participate in householding and would prefer to receive a separate proxy statement and annual report, or if you are receiving multiple copies of the proxy statement and annual report and wish to receive only one, please notify your broker if your shares are held in a brokerage account, or the Company if you hold shares registered directly in your name. You can notify the Company by sending a written request to Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting or by calling us at (678) 399-4427.

**HOW MAY I OBTAIN A COPY OF THE COMPANY'S ANNUAL REPORT?**

A copy of our fiscal 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report") accompanies this proxy statement and is available at <http://www.carters.com/annuals>. Shareholders may also obtain a free copy of our Annual Report by sending a request in writing to Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting or by calling us at (678) 399-4427.

**WHEN ARE SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS DUE FOR CONSIDERATION IN NEXT YEAR'S PROXY STATEMENT OR AT NEXT YEAR'S ANNUAL MEETING?**

Shareholders may present proper proposals for inclusion in our proxy statement and for consideration at the 2024 annual meeting of shareholders by submitting their proposals in writing to Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting in a timely manner.

If the proposal is to be included in next year's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), then the proposal must be submitted and received on or before December 8, 2023. If we hold our 2024 annual meeting of shareholders more than 30 days before or after May 17, 2024 (the one-year anniversary date of the 2023 Annual Meeting), we will disclose the new deadline by which shareholders' proposals must be received under Item 5 of Part II of our earliest possible Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or, if impracticable, by any means reasonably determined to inform shareholders.

Our by-laws also establish an advance notice procedure for shareholders who wish to present a proposal before an annual meeting but do not intend for the proposal to be included in our proxy statement or wish to nominate a director for consideration at an annual meeting of shareholders. Such proposals or nominations must be submitted and received no earlier than January 18, 2024, and no later than February 17, 2024 for our annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2024. If we hold our 2024 annual meeting of shareholders more than 30 days before or after May 17, 2024 (the one-year anniversary date of the 2023 Annual Meeting), the notice of a shareholder proposal that is not intended to be included in our proxy statement or a nomination must be received not later than the close of business on the earlier of the following two dates:

- the 10th day following the day on which notice of the meeting date is mailed, and
- the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the meeting date is made.

In order for shareholders to give timely notice for nominations for directors for inclusion on a universal proxy card in connection with the 2024 Annual Meeting, notice must be submitted by the same deadline as specified under the advance notice provisions of our by-laws, and the shareholder must otherwise comply with Rule 14a-19(b) of the Exchange Act.

**WHAT DO YOU MEAN BY FISCAL YEARS IN THIS PROXY STATEMENT?**

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday, in December or January, nearest the last day of December, resulting in an additional week of results every five or six years. Fiscal 2022 (which ended on December 31, 2022) contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2021 (which ended on January 1, 2022) contained 52 weeks, and fiscal 2020 (which ended on January 2, 2021) contained 53 weeks. Fiscal 2023 (which will end on December 30, 2023) and Fiscal 2024 (which will end on December 28, 2024) will each contain 52 weeks.

**WHO CAN HELP ANSWER MY QUESTIONS?**

If you have any questions about the Annual Meeting or how to submit or revoke your proxy, or to request an invitation to the Annual Meeting (which is being held virtually), contact Mr. Robinson at the Company's address set forth in the 2023 Notice of Annual Meeting or by calling us at (678) 399-4427.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# **carter's, inc.**

---

**Form 10-K**

---

Form 10-K

**2022 Annual Report**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**  
**OR**  
 **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_**

Commission file number:

001-31829

**CARTER'S, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**13-3912933**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**Phipps Tower**  
**3438 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 1800**  
**Atlanta, Georgia 30326**  
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)  
**(678) 791-1000**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	CRI	New York Stock Exchange
Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:		
None		

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No   
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer  Accelerated Filer  Non-Accelerated Filer  Smaller Reporting Company   
Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No   
The approximate aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based upon the closing sale price of the registrant's common stock on July 2, 2022 as reported on the New York Stock Exchange was \$2,681,173,556. For purposes of the foregoing calculation only, which is required by Form 10-K, the registrant has included in the shares owned by affiliates those shares owned by directors and executive officers of the registrant, and such inclusion shall not be construed as an admission that any such person is an affiliate for any purpose.

As of February 17, 2023, there were 37,653,983 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A relating to the Annual Meeting of shareholders of Carter's, Inc., scheduled to be held on May 17, 2023, will be incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K. Carter's, Inc. intends to file such proxy statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after its fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

**CARTER'S, INC.**  
**INDEX TO ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**  
**FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

		<u>Page</u>
<b>Part I</b>		1
Item 1	Business .....	2
Item 1A	Risk Factors .....	11
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments .....	28
Item 2	Properties .....	28
Item 3	Legal Proceedings .....	28
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures .....	28
<b>Part II</b>		29
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities .....	29
Item 6	[Reserved] .....	31
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations .....	31
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk .....	53
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data .....	54
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure .....	105
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures .....	105
Item 9B	Other Information .....	106
Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections .....	106
<b>Part III</b>		106
Item 10	Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant .....	106
Item 11	Executive Compensation .....	106
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters .....	107
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions .....	107
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services .....	107
<b>Part IV</b>		108
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules .....	108
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary .....	111
<b>SIGNATURES</b>	.....	112

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws relating to our future performance, including statements with respect to the potential effects of macroeconomic conditions, the COVID-19 pandemic, inflationary pressures, the impact of supply chain delays, consumer habits, the Company's future outlook, financial results and sales growth, operational challenges, liquidity, strategy, financings, and investments. Forward-looking statements provide current expectations of future events based on certain assumptions and include any statement that does not directly relate to any historical or current fact. Forward-looking statements can also be identified by words such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," and similar terms. These forward-looking statements are based upon our current expectations and assumptions and are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements including, but not limited to, those discussed in the subsection entitled "Risk Factors" under Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the following: the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures; financial difficulties for one or more of our major customers; an overall decrease in consumer spending; our products not being accepted in the marketplace; increased competition in the market place; diminished value of our brands; the failure to protect our intellectual property; the failure to comply with applicable quality standards or regulations; pending and threatened lawsuits; a breach of our or our third-party vendor information technology systems; increased margin pressures, including increased cost of materials and labor; our foreign sourcing arrangements; disruptions in our supply chain, including increased transportation and freight costs; ability source sustainable materials; the management and expansion of our business domestically and internationally; the acquisition and integration of other brands and businesses; and changes in our tax obligations, including additional customs, duties or tariffs. Actual results, events, and performance may differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Readers of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. Except for any ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by federal securities laws, the Company does not have any intention or obligation to update forward-looking statements after the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The inclusion of any statement in this Annual Report on Form 10-K does not constitute an admission by the Company or any other person that the events or circumstances described in such statement are material.

## PART I

Unless the context indicates otherwise, in this filing on Form 10-K, "Carter's," the "Company," "we," "us," "its," and "our" refers to Carter's, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

Our market share data is based on information provided by the NPD Group, Inc. ("NPD"). NPD data is based upon Consumer Panel TrackSM (consumer-reported sales) calibrated with selected retailers' point of sale data for children's apparel in the United States ("U.S.") and represents the twelve-month period ended December 2022.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to market share in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are expressed as a percentage of total retail sales of the stated market. Some NPD market share data is presented based on age segments. The baby and young children's apparel market in which we compete includes apparel products for ages zero to 10 and is divided into the zero to two-year-old baby market, the three- to four-year-old toddler market, and the five- to 10-year-old kids market. Note that Carter's defines its product offerings by sizes: baby (sizes newborn to 24 months), toddlers (sizes 2T to 5T), and kids (sizes 4-14). In addition, other NPD market share data is presented based on NPD's definition of the baby and playclothes categories, which are different from Carter's definitions of these categories.

Certain NPD data cited in prior Annual Reports on Form 10-K were based on an alternate methodology no longer employed by NPD and are not comparable to the current year presentation.

Our trademarks that are referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, *OshKosh B'gosh*, *Baby B'gosh*, *Skip Hop*, *Child of Mine*, *Just One You*, *Simple Joys*, *Little Planet*, *Carter's KID*, and *My*

*Rewarding Moments*, many of which are registered in the United States and in over 100 other countries and territories, are each the property of one or more subsidiaries of Carter's, Inc.

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Saturday in December or January nearest December 31. Every five or six years, our fiscal year includes an additional 53<sup>rd</sup> week of results. Fiscal 2022, which ended on December 31, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2021, which ended on January 1, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2020, which ended on January 2, 2021, contained 53 weeks.

## **ITEM 1. BUSINESS**

### **OVERVIEW**

We are the largest branded marketer of young children's apparel in North America. We own two of the most highly recognized and trusted brand names in the children's apparel market, *Carter's* and *OshKosh B'gosh* (or "*OshKosh*"). We also own *Skip Hop*, a leading young children's lifestyle brand, exclusive *Carter's* brands developed for specific wholesale customers, and *Little Planet*, a brand focused on organic fabrics and sustainable materials.

Established in 1865, our *Carter's* brand is recognized and trusted by consumers for high-quality apparel, sleepwear, and accessories for children in sizes newborn to 14.

Established in 1895, *OshKosh* is a well-known brand, trusted by consumers for high-quality apparel and accessories for children in sizes newborn to 14, with a focus on playclothes for toddlers and young children. We acquired *OshKosh* in 2005.

Established in 2003, the *Skip Hop* brand re-thinks, re-energizes, and re-imagines durable necessities to create higher value, superior quality, and top-performing products for parents, babies, and toddlers. We acquired *Skip Hop* in 2017.

Additionally, *Child of Mine*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only at Walmart; *Just One You*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only at Target, and *Simple Joys*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only on Amazon.

Launched in 2021, the *Little Planet* brand focuses on sustainable clothing through the sourcing of mostly organic cotton as certified under the Global Organic Textile Standard ("GOTS"), a global textile processing standard for organic fibers. This brand includes a wide assortment of baby and toddler apparel, accessories, and sleepwear.

Our corporate purpose is to inspire the generations raising the future. Our mission is to serve the needs of all families with young children, with a vision to be the world's favorite brands in young children's apparel and related products. We believe our brands are complementary to one another in product offering and aesthetic. Each brand is uniquely positioned in the marketplace and offers great value to families with young children. The baby and young children's apparel market ages zero to 10 in the U.S. is approximately \$29 billion as of December 2022. In this market, our *Carter's* brands, including our exclusive brands, hold the #1 position with approximately 10% market share and our *OshKosh* brand has approximately 1% market share as of December 2022.

Our multi-channel, global business model, which includes retail stores, eCommerce, and wholesale distribution channels, as well as omni-channel capabilities in the United States and Canada, enables us to reach a broad range of consumers around the world. At the end of fiscal 2022, our channels included 993 company-owned retail stores, approximately 19,350 wholesale locations, and eCommerce websites in North America, as well as our international wholesale accounts and licensees who operate in over 90 countries.

Our three business segments are: U.S. Retail, U.S. Wholesale, and International. These segments are our operating and reporting segments. Our U.S. Retail segment consists of revenue primarily from sales of products

in the United States through our retail stores and eCommerce websites. Similarly, our U.S. Wholesale segment consists of revenue primarily from sales in the United States of products to our wholesale partners. Our International segment consists of revenue primarily from sales of products outside the United States, largely through our retail stores and eCommerce websites in Canada and Mexico, and sales to our international wholesale customers and licensees. Additional financial and geographical information about our business segments is contained in Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” and under Note 14, *Segment Information*, to the consolidated financial statements.

We have extensive experience in the young children’s apparel and accessories market and focus on delivering products that satisfy our consumers’ needs. Our long-term growth strategy focuses on four key strategic priorities:

- *Lead in eCommerce* — We operate an award-winning online platform focused on children’s apparel in the United States, with omni-channel capabilities to support the shopping preferences of families with young children. We plan to continue to invest in eCommerce and omni-channel capabilities to provide a market-leading eCommerce experience for consumers. eCommerce is expected to contribute to our overall growth objectives in the coming years.
- *Win in Baby* — Our *Carter’s* brand has a unique position in the marketplace. It is the leading brand in the newborn to two-year-old apparel market in the United States, with over three times the market share of the next largest brand. We believe the strength of our brands, product innovation, and targeted marketing and customer acquisition initiatives position us well for growth in this market segment.
- *Age Up* — Our long track record of success suggests consumers trust *Carter’s* for their baby apparel purchases and, as their children grow, many stay with us and appreciate the high value our product offerings provide in those early years of life.
- *Expand Globally* — In recent years, we have strengthened our position in the Canada market by investing in omni-channel capabilities, including same-day pick-up and curbside pick-up services. In Mexico, we are executing the same strategy that served us well in Canada and the United States by building retail store, eCommerce, and wholesale distribution capabilities. Our global capabilities are further strengthened through our relationships with multi-national retailers, including Amazon, Walmart, and Costco and wholesale partners in over 90 countries.

## Our Brands

### *Carter’s & OshKosh B’gosh*

Our *Carter’s* and *OshKosh* product offerings include apparel and accessories for babies (sizes newborn to 24 months), toddlers (sizes 2T to 5T), and kids (sizes 4-14).

For our *Carter’s* brands, our focus is on essential, high-volume apparel products for babies and young children, including bodysuits, layette essentials, sleep and play, pants, tops and t-shirts, multi-piece sets, dresses, and sleepwear. We attribute our leading market position to our strong value proposition, brand strength, distinctive prints and colors, and commitment to quality, as well as our broad wholesale distribution channel that includes successful and long-standing relationships with leading global and national retailers. Our marketing programs are targeted toward first-time parents, experienced parents, and gift-givers. Our core baby product line, the largest component of our baby business, provides families with essential products and accessories, including value-focused multi-piece sets. We also have three exclusive *Carter’s* brands: our *Child of Mine* brand, which is available at Walmart, our *Just One You* brand, which is available at Target, and our *Simple Joys* brand, which is available on Amazon. In 2021, we launched our *Little Planet* brand, which focuses on organic fabrics and sustainable materials.

*Carter’s* is the leading brand in the zero to 10-year-old market in the United States, with particular strength in the zero to two-year-old segment. As of December 2022, our multi-channel business model enabled our *Carter’s*

brands to maintain leading market share of approximately 10% in the zero to 10-year-old market, which represented approximately 1.7 times the market share of the next largest brand. In addition, our *Carter's* brands maintained the leading market position with approximately 19% in the zero to two-year-old baby market, which represented over three times the market share of the next largest brand, and maintained its leading market position with approximately 12% in the three to four-year-old toddler market, which represented approximately 1.7 times the market share of the next largest brand.

The focus of the *OshKosh* brand is high-quality playclothes, including denim apparel products, overalls, core bottoms, knit tops, t-shirts, and layering pieces for everyday use. Our *OshKosh* brand is positioned towards toddlers and young children. We believe our *OshKosh* brand has significant brand name recognition, which consumers associate with high-quality, durable, and authentic playclothes for young children. As of December 2022, our *OshKosh* brand's market share was approximately 1% of the zero to 10-year-old apparel market in the United States.

For both our *Carter's* and *OshKosh* brands, we employ cross-functional teams to develop our product assortments. Team members from merchandising, art, design, sourcing, product development, buying, planning, and marketing follow a disciplined development process. We believe this approach, which includes consumer research, cost engineering, and rigorous attention to detail, results in compelling consumer product offerings, reduces our risk exposure to short-term trends, and supports efficient and productive operations.

We are focused on strengthening our brands with consumers by differentiating our products through fabric and material improvements, new artistic applications, updated packaging and presentation strategies, and marketing. We also place importance on differentiating our products and presentation through in-store fixturing, branding, signage, photography, and advertising across all of our global channels of distribution.

#### *Licensed Products*

We license our *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, *Child of Mine*, *Just One You*, *Simple Joys*, and *Little Planet* brands to various licensed partners in order to expand our product offerings into additional product categories such as footwear, outerwear, accessories (such as hair accessories and jewelry), toys, paper goods, home décor, cribs and baby furniture, and bedding. These licensed partners develop and sell our branded products through multiple sales channels, while leveraging our brand strength, customer relationships, and designs. Licensed products provide our customers with a range of lifestyle products that complement and expand upon our baby and young children's apparel offerings. Our license agreements require strict adherence to our quality and compliance standards and provide for a multi-step product approval process. We work in conjunction with our licensing partners in the development of our branded products to aim to ensure consistency across product offerings with our brand vision of high-quality products at market-leading value.

We also partner with other brand owners to further expand our retail product offerings, including a range of licensed sports and licensed character t-shirts and sleepwear.

#### *Skip Hop*

Under our *Skip Hop* brand, we design, source, and market products that are sold primarily to families with young children. Our *Skip Hop* brand is best known for kid's bags, home gear, and products for playtime, mealtime, bath time, and travel, and combines innovative functionality with attractive design.

We believe *Skip Hop* is a global lifestyle brand. *Skip Hop's* core philosophy and positioning begins and ends with its brand promise — "*Must-Haves \* Made Better.*" This reflects the brand's goal of creating innovative, smartly designed, and highly functional essentials for parents, babies, and toddlers. The *Skip Hop* team includes both an in-house design and a creative team, each of which is dedicated to meeting that goal. We carry *Skip Hop* branded products in our retail stores and on our eCommerce site, and have made investments in in-store fixturing, branding, and signage, along with digital advertising, to further strengthen the position of the *Skip Hop* brand.

### ***Little Planet***

Our *Little Planet* brand launched in 2021 and is an organic and sustainable apparel brand focused primarily on products for babies, created to serve a growing consumer need for beautiful heirloom-quality product developed using sustainable materials. The assortment of products also includes a limited range of sleepwear, accessories, toddler apparel, and toys. *Little Planet* products are primarily sold through our eCommerce site, many of our retail stores, and at Target.

### **Sales Channels**

We sell our *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, *Skip Hop*, and *Little Planet* branded products through multiple channels, both in the United States and globally.

#### ***U.S. Retail***

Our U.S. Retail segment includes sales of our products through our U.S. retail stores and eCommerce sites, including through our omni-channel capabilities to allow our customers to buy on-line and pick-up in store (or curbside), buy-online and ship-to-store, and purchase items in store that may be fulfilled from our distribution facility or another retail store (in-store buy on-line services).

Our U.S. retail stores are generally located in high-traffic strip shopping centers and malls in or near major cities or in outlet centers that are near densely-populated areas. We believe our brand strength, product assortment, and shopping experience have made our retail stores a destination for consumers seeking young children's apparel and accessories.

Each of our stores carries an assortment of *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, and/or *Skip Hop* branded products, as well as other products, including *Little Planet* branded products, depending on the store and location. As of the end of fiscal 2022, our stores averaged approximately 5,000 square feet per location, ranging from on average approximately 4,200 square feet for our formerly single-branded stores to approximately 7,400 square feet for our stores that consist of adjacent and connected *Carter's* and *OshKosh* stores. As of the end of fiscal 2022, in the United States we operated 757 stores.

We regularly assess potential new retail store locations and existing store closures based on demographic factors, retail adjacencies, competitive factors, and population density as part of a rigorous real estate portfolio optimization process.

We also sell our products through our U.S. eCommerce websites at [www.carters.com](http://www.carters.com), [www.oshkosh.com](http://www.oshkosh.com), and [www.skiphop.com](http://www.skiphop.com), and our mobile application.

We focus on the customer experience through store and eCommerce website design, visual aesthetics, clear product presentation, and experienced customer service. Our eCommerce websites also feature product recommendations and on-line-only offerings. We strive to create a seamless omni-channel experience between our retail stores and our eCommerce websites, as more fully described below under "Our Customer and Marketing Strategy."

#### ***U.S. Wholesale***

Our U.S. Wholesale segment includes sales of our products to our U.S. wholesale customers.

Our *Carter's* brand wholesale customers in the United States include major retailers, such as, in alphabetical order, Costco, JCPenney, Kohl's, and Macy's. Additionally, our *Child of Mine* exclusive brand is available at Walmart, our *Just One You* exclusive brand is available at Target, and our *Simple Joys* exclusive brand is available on Amazon.

Our *OshKosh* brand wholesale customers in the United States include major retailers, such as Amazon and Target.

Our *Skip Hop* brand wholesale customers in the United States include major retailers, such as, in alphabetical order, Amazon, buybuy BABY, Target, and Walmart. Approximately 23% of *Skip Hop* brand wholesale sales in fiscal 2022 were made to buybuy BABY, whose parent company, Bed Bath & Beyond, Inc., issued a business update on January 5, 2023 about its substantial doubt to continue as a going concern. We are monitoring this development and factored this development into our allowance for credit losses calculation and our annual indefinite-lived intangible tradename asset impairment test. Refer to 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” and under Note 6, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, to the consolidated financial statements.

We collaborate with our wholesale customers to provide a consistent and high-level of service, and to drive growth through eCommerce, replenishment, product mix, and brand presentation initiatives. We also have frequent meetings with the senior management of key accounts to align on strategic growth plans.

### ***International***

Our International segment includes sales of our products through our retail stores and eCommerce sites in Canada and Mexico. As of the end of fiscal 2022, in Canada we operated 187 co-branded *Carter’s* and *OshKosh* retail stores and an eCommerce site at [www.cartersoshkosh.ca](http://www.cartersoshkosh.ca), and in Mexico we operated 49 retail stores and an eCommerce site at [www.carters.com.mx](http://www.carters.com.mx).

Our International segment includes sales of our products to wholesale accounts outside of the United States, such as, in alphabetical order, Amazon, Costco, and Walmart.

In addition, we license our *Carter’s* and *OshKosh* brands to international customers that sell our products through branded retail and online stores, as well as to wholesale customers, within their licensed territories. Our International segment includes sales of our products to these licensees, and royalty income based on sales made by certain licensees. As of the end of fiscal 2022, we had 42 international licensees who operated in over 90 countries.

### **Our Customer and Marketing Strategy**

For all of our brands, our marketing is predominantly focused on driving brand preference and engagement with first-time parents, experienced parents, and gift-givers, including through strengthening and evolving our digital programs. Our omni-channel approach allows the customer to experience our brands as a seamless shopping experience in the channel of their choice. Store purchases are primarily fulfilled from each store’s inventory, but our in-store buy-on-line services allow retail store purchases to be shipped to a customer from one of our distribution facilities or from another retail store. eCommerce purchases, including from our eCommerce websites and mobile application, may be shipped from one of our distribution facilities or from a retail store (buy-on-line, deliver-from-store). Customers can choose to have eCommerce purchases shipped directly to them or to pick-up these purchases in store (buy-on-line and pick-up in-store or buy-on-line, ship-to-store) or through our curbside pick-up services. In fiscal 2021, we expanded our omni-channel capabilities further by implementing many of these omni-channel programs in our retail stores in Canada.

We operate our *My Rewarding Moments* customer loyalty and rewards program in the United States to drive customer traffic, sales, and brand loyalty. This program is integrated across our U.S. retail stores and online businesses. During fiscal 2022, our U.S. retail sales were predominantly made to members of *My Rewarding Moments*.

In fiscal 2019, we launched a new *Carter’s* credit card program in the United States. The *Carter’s* credit card complements and enhances our existing *My Rewarding Moments* loyalty program and provides new benefits for our customers, including free shipping on every eCommerce order, double *My Rewarding Moments* points, and exclusive cardholder-only events.



Our investments in marketing, which include our newly-developed marketing personalization initiative, customer loyalty program, and new consumer-facing technologies are focused on acquiring new customers, developing stronger relationships with our existing customers, and extending their connections with our brands. Our goal is to have the most top-of-mind, preferred brands in the young children’s apparel market and to connect with a diverse, digitally savvy customer.

### **Our Global Sourcing Network**

We source all of our garments and other products from a global network of third-party suppliers, primarily located in Asia. We source the remainder of our products primarily through North America, Central America, and Africa. During fiscal 2022, approximately 70% of our product was sourced from Cambodia, Vietnam, Bangladesh, and India, and approximately 74% of the fabric that was used in the manufacture of our products was sourced from China, with the remainder primarily from India and Bangladesh. We do not own any raw materials or manufacturing facilities.

Our sourcing operations are based in Hong Kong in order to facilitate better service and manage the volume of manufacturing in Asia. Our Hong Kong office acts as an agent for substantially all of our sourcing in Asia and monitors production at manufacturers’ facilities to ensure quality control, compliance with our manufacturing specifications and social responsibility standards, as well as timely delivery of finished garments to our distribution facilities. We also have sourcing operations in Cambodia, Vietnam, China, and Bangladesh to help support these efforts.

Prior to placing production, and on a recurring basis, we conduct assessments of political, social, economic, environmental, trade, labor and intellectual property protection conditions in the countries in which we source our products, and we conduct assessments of our manufacturers and supply chain, as discussed under “—Responsible Sourcing” below. In connection with the manufacture of our products, manufacturers purchase raw materials including fabric and other materials (such as linings, zippers, buttons, and trim) at our direction. We regularly inspect and supervise the manufacture of our products in order to maintain safety and quality control, monitor compliance with our manufacturing specifications and social responsibility standards, and to ensure timely delivery. We also inspect finished products at the manufacturing facilities.

We generally arrange for the production of products on a purchase order basis with completed products manufactured to our design specifications. We assume the risk of loss predominantly on a Freight-On-Board (F.O.B.) basis when goods are delivered to a shipper and are insured against losses arising during shipping.

We have not entered into any long-term contractual arrangements with any contractor or manufacturer. We believe that the production capacity of each foreign manufacturers with which we have developed, or are developing, a relationship is adequate to meet our production requirements for the foreseeable future. We believe that alternative foreign manufacturers are readily available.

We expect all of our suppliers shipping to the United States to adhere to the requirements of the U.S. Customs and Border Protection’s Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism (“C-TPAT”) program, including standards relating to facility security, procedural security, personnel security, cargo security, and the overall protection of the supply chain. In the event a supplier does not comply with our C-TPAT requirements, or if we have determined that the supplier will be unable to correct a deficiency, we may move that supplier’s product through alternative supply chain channels or we may terminate our business relationship with the supplier.

### **Responsible Sourcing**

We have adopted a factory on-boarding program that allows us to assess each factory’s compliance with our ethical and social responsibility standards before we place orders for product with that factory. Additionally, we regularly assess the manufacturing facilities we use through periodic on-site facility inspections, including the use of independent auditors to supplement our internal staff. We use audit data and performance results to

suggest improvements when necessary, and we integrate this information into our on-going sourcing decisions. Our vendor code of ethics, with which we require our factories to comply, outlines our standards for supplier behavior in creating a fair and safe workplace and covers employment practices, such as wages and benefits, working hours, health and safety, working age, and discriminatory practices, as well as environmental, ethical, and other legal matters. In addition, our social responsibility policy establishes our expectations for our global suppliers and guides our oversight. This policy is derived from the policies, standards, and conventions of the International Labor Organization, and includes a commitment to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

## **Sustainability**

We issued our second Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) Report in fiscal 2022, in which we highlighted our three strategic pillars that guide our long-term CSR commitments: People, Product, and Planet. In furtherance of these commitments, we discussed our efforts to invest in our employees and our communities, grow our sustainable offerings, and reduce our environmental footprint. Through thoughtful innovation, our *Little Planet* brand uses mostly GOTS certified organic cotton and recycled packaging, and we have begun evaluating and using other sustainable materials in our product assortments. We have increased our transparency on our chemicals management process by publishing a Restricted Substances List, designating chemicals that should be minimized or avoided in our apparel and accessories, and are working with our suppliers to minimize or avoid the use of such chemicals in our products. We proudly use the OEKO-TEX® Standard 100 certification label, a well-known certification for textiles tested for harmful substances, which appeared on much of our baby apparel and sleepwear in fiscal 2022. We have established targets, validated by the Science-Based Target Initiative, to reduce our Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions.

## **Our Global Distribution Network**

The majority of all finished goods manufactured for us is shipped to our distribution facilities or to designated third-party facilities for final inspection, allocation, and reshipment to customers. The goods are delivered to us and to our customers by independent shippers. We choose the form of shipment based upon needs, costs, and timing considerations.

In the United States, we operate three distribution centers in Georgia: an approximately 1.1 million square-foot multi-channel facility in Braselton, a 0.5 million square-foot facility in Stockbridge, and a 0.2 million square-foot single-channel facility in Jonesboro. We outsource some distribution activities to third-party logistics providers located in California and leverage additional third-party providers in Georgia primarily for storage seasonally. Our distribution center activities include receiving finished goods from our vendors, inspecting those products, preparing them for retail and wholesale presentation, and shipping them to our wholesale customers, retail stores, and eCommerce customers.

Internationally, we operate directly or outsource our distribution activities to third-party logistics providers in Canada, China, Mexico, and Vietnam to support shipment to the United States, as well as our international wholesale accounts, international licensees, international eCommerce operations, and Canadian and Mexican retail store networks.

## **Governmental Regulation**

We are subject to laws, regulations and standards set by various governmental authorities and standard setting bodies around the world, including in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, including:

- those imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), and the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”);
- the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and similar world-wide anti-bribery laws;

- the tax laws of the United States and other countries;
- health care, employment and labor laws;
- product and consumer safety laws, including those imposed by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;
- data privacy laws, including the E.U. General Data Protection Act (“GDPA”), the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”), and the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”);
- trade, transportation and logistics related laws, including tariffs, quotas, embargoes, and orders issued by Customs and Border Protection and similar agencies in other countries; and
- applicable environmental laws.

The majority of our products are imported into the United States, Canada, and Mexico. These products are subject to various customs laws, which may impose tariffs, as well as quota restrictions. In addition, each of the countries in which our products are sold has laws and regulations covering imports. The United States and other countries in which our products are sold may impose, from time to time, new duties, tariffs, surcharges, or other import controls or restrictions including trade related restrictions on the sourcing and importation of raw materials and finished goods, or adjust presently prevailing duty or tariff rates or levels. We, therefore, actively monitor import restrictions and developments and seek to minimize our potential exposure to import related risks through shifts of production among countries, including consideration of countries with tariff preference and free trade agreements, manufacturers, and geographical diversification of our sources of supply.

Additionally, we are subject to various other federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations that govern our activities, operations, and products, including data privacy, truth-in-advertising, accessibility, customs, wage and hour laws and regulations, and zoning and occupancy ordinances that regulate retailers generally and govern the promotion and sale of merchandise and the operation of retail stores and eCommerce sites. Noncompliance with these laws and regulations may result in substantial monetary penalties and criminal sanctions.

### **Competition**

The baby and young children’s apparel and accessories market is highly competitive. Competition is generally based on a variety of factors, including comfort and fit, quality, pricing, style, and selection. Both branded and private label manufacturers as well as specialty apparel retailers aggressively compete in the baby and young children’s apparel market. Our primary competitors include (in alphabetical order): Gap, Old Navy, and The Children’s Place (specialty apparel); Cat & Jack (private label sold exclusively in Target) and Garanimals (private label sold exclusively in Walmart); and Disney, Nike, and Under Armour (national brands). Because of the highly fragmented nature of the industry, we also compete with many small manufacturers and retailers. We believe that the strength of our brand names, breadth and value of product offerings, longevity in the marketplace, broad distribution footprint, scale, and operational expertise position us well against these competitors.

### **Seasonality and Weather**

We experience seasonal fluctuations in our sales and profitability due to the timing of certain holidays and key retail shopping periods, which generally have resulted in lower sales and gross profit in the first half of our fiscal year versus the second half of the year. Accordingly, our results of operations during the first half of the year may not be indicative of the results we expect for the full fiscal year. In addition, our business is susceptible to unseasonable weather conditions, which could influence consumer trends, customer traffic, and shopping habits. For example, extended periods of unseasonably warm temperatures during the winter season or cool temperatures during the summer season could affect the level and timing of demand.

## Human Capital

As of the end of fiscal 2022, we had approximately 15,500 employees globally. The tables below present the composition and location of our employees:

	<u>Employee Count</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Retail stores .....	12,000	77.4%
Corporate Offices .....	1,900	12.3%
Distribution centers .....	1,600	10.3%
Total .....	<u>15,500</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

	<u>Employee Count</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
United States .....	12,500	80.6%
Canada .....	2,150	13.9%
Mexico .....	500	3.2%
Other (primarily countries in Asia) .....	350	2.3%
Total .....	<u>15,500</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

As of the end of fiscal 2022, approximately 160 employees were unionized employees, all of whom were in Mexico. We believe we have good labor relationships with our employees.

## Talent and Development

We are guided by our core values:

- Act with Integrity
- Exceed Expectations
- Inspire Innovation
- Succeed Together
- Invest in People

We believe that to succeed as a business and to positively impact families and our communities, we must first create and maintain an inclusive, supportive workplace culture that fosters high employee engagement. We believe in developing our employees and offer numerous formal training opportunities as well as ongoing informal on-the-job learning, including:

- mentoring, reverse mentoring, and executive development programs that nurture emerging talent and facilitate cross- generational knowledge sharing, benefiting employees at all stages of their careers;
- development days, when employees step away from their day-to-day responsibilities for curated professional growth opportunities;
- online courses and formal development programs designed to enhance personal leadership skills, business acumen, and people management skills, as well as specialized development resources for our retail store, distribution center and office employees; and
- each year, we award 20 scholarships to Carter's employees and children of employees to attend an accredited college or university.

## ***Diversity and Inclusion***

Additionally, we are committed to ensuring that our workforce reflects our diverse world through a range of efforts to broaden diversity and ensure fairness across our global enterprise. Our Diversity & Inclusion (“D&I”) efforts are driven by cross-functional teams charged with guiding and implementing the organization’s D&I efforts. These teams oversee our efforts to establish and improve inclusive policies in four key areas of our management processes: leadership, strategies and processes, programs and benefits, and policies and compliance. We continually measure and monitor diversity metrics including pay equity, retention, new hires, internal promotions and identified successors, and our D&I education equips employees with the tools and support needed to further enhance a workplace culture of inclusion.

## ***Health and Safety***

We maintain a culture focused on safety with the goal of eliminating workplace incidents, risks and hazards. We have created and implemented processes to help eliminate safety incidents by reducing their frequency and severity. We also review and monitor our performance closely. In response to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we have implemented and continue to follow safety measures in all our facilities to protect our customers and employees including frequent cleaning, having personal protective equipment available for our retail stores, and maintaining safe working distances and conditions at our distribution centers.

## **Available Information**

Our corporate website address is <https://corporate.carters.com>. On our investor relations website ([ir.carters.com](http://ir.carters.com)), we make available, free of charge, our SEC reports, such as Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements, director and officer reports on Forms 3, 4, and 5, and any amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. We also make available on our website the *Carter’s Code of Ethics*, the *Vendor Code of Ethics*, and the *CSR Report* our corporate governance principles, and the charters for the Compensation, Audit, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees of the Board of Directors. The information contained on our website is not included as part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any other reports we file with or furnish to the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), containing reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC.

## **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

*You should carefully consider each of the following risk factors as well as the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our other filings with the SEC in evaluating our business. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial may also impact our business operations. If any of the following risks actually occur, our operating results may be affected.*

### **Risks Related to Global and Macroeconomic Conditions**

***The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and other global crises have had and may in the future have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.***

Global crises, including political instability or other global events that result in the disruption of trade, the production and distribution of our products, or our sales operations, have had and may in the future have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a new strain of coronavirus (including variants, “COVID-19”) a pandemic. National, state, and local governments and private entities mandated and

continue to mandate various restrictions as new waves of the pandemic and new strains of the virus spread across the globe, including travel restrictions, restrictions on public gatherings, stay at home orders and advisories, and quarantining of people who may have been exposed to the virus. The response to the COVID-19 pandemic negatively affected the global economy, disrupted global supply chains, and created significant disruption in financial and retail markets, including increased unemployment rates and a disruption in consumer demand for baby and children's clothing and accessories. As a result, the COVID-19 pandemic and related measures taken to contain the spread of COVID-19 have had, and may likely continue to have, a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, temporary store closures and the disruption of global supply chains in 2020 and 2021 significantly impacted our operations at that time. While the business recovery and adjustments to how we operate our business have mitigated that impact, a further spread of COVID-19, especially in regions that produce our products or raw materials, may have a material impact on our business. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our business, results of operations, and financial condition will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including a resurgence of COVID-19, including new variants, the effectiveness and availability of vaccines and boosters, and the efficacy, scope, and duration of other actions to limit the spread of COVID-19 or treat its impact, among others.

***Our business is sensitive to overall levels of consumer spending, particularly in the young children's apparel market.***

Both retail and wholesale consumer demand for young children's apparel and accessories, specifically brand name apparel products, is affected by the overall level of consumer spending. Overall spending in the market is affected by a number of global and macroeconomic factors, such as overall economic conditions and employment levels, gasoline and utility costs, business conditions, availability of consumer credit, tax rates, the availability of tax credits, interest rates, inflationary pressures and general uncertainty regarding the overall future political and economic climate, levels of consumer indebtedness, foreign currency exchange rates, weather, and overall levels of consumer confidence. We have experienced many of these factors due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the related responses of national, state, and local government and public health officials. For example, the U.S. economy is being negatively impacted by historically high inflation rates, which have negatively impacted and may continue to negatively impact consumer demand. Additionally, birth rate fluctuations, which in turn affect the number of customers that are acquired and retained, can have a material impact on consumer spending and our business. For instance, in recent years we have seen a reduction in the birth rate in the United States and a reduction in the size of the market for young children's apparel and accessories. Reductions, or lower-than-expected growth, in the level of discretionary or overall consumer spending may have a material adverse effect on our sales and results of operations.

***Our business could be negatively impacted by political or economic risks that we are exposed to as a result of our global operations.***

We are subject to general political and economic risks in connection with our global operations, including political instability (both in the United States and globally, including the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the related economic and retaliatory measures), terrorist attacks, and changes in diplomatic and trade relationships, any of which may have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In recent months, we have observed increased economic uncertainty in the United States and abroad. These developments have led to growing concerns about the systemic impact of a potential global economic recession, energy costs, geopolitical issues, or the availability and cost of credit and higher interest rates, which could further lead to increased market volatility, decreased consumer confidence, and diminished growth expectations in the U.S. economy and abroad. As our customers react to recent global economic conditions we have seen and may see customers reduce spending on our products and take additional precautionary measures to limit or delay expenditures and preserve capital and liquidity, thereby adversely affecting our customers' ability or willingness to purchase our products.

## **Risks Related to Our Brands and Product Value**

***The acceptance of our products in the marketplace is affected by consumer tastes and preferences, along with fashion trends.***

We believe that our continued success depends on our ability to create products that provide a compelling value proposition for our consumers in all of our distribution channels. There can be no assurance that the demand for our products will not decline, or that we will be able to successfully and timely evaluate and adapt our products to changes in consumer tastes and preferences or fashion trends. If demand for our products declines, promotional pricing may be required to sell out-of-season or excess merchandise, and our profitability and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Our failure to protect our intellectual property rights could diminish the value of our brand, weaken our competitive position, and adversely affect our results.***

We currently rely on a combination of trademark, unfair competition, and copyright laws, as well as licensing and vendor arrangements, to establish and protect our intellectual property assets and rights. The steps taken by us or by our licensees and vendors to protect our proprietary rights may not be adequate to prevent either the counterfeit production of our products or the infringement of our trademarks or proprietary rights by others. In addition, intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited in some foreign countries where laws or law enforcement practices may not protect our proprietary rights and where third parties may have rights to conflicting trademarks, and it may be more difficult for us to successfully challenge the use of our proprietary rights by other parties in those countries. If we fail to protect and maintain our intellectual property rights, the value of our brands could be diminished, and our competitive position may suffer. Further, third parties may assert intellectual property claims against us, particularly as we expand our business geographically or through acquisitions, and any such claim could be expensive and time consuming to defend, regardless of their merit. Successful infringement claims against us could result in significant monetary liability or prevent us from selling some of our products, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

***The value of our brands, and our sales, could be diminished if we are associated with negative publicity, including through actions by our employees, and our vendors, marketing partners, third-party manufacturers, and licensees, over whom we have limited control.***

Although we maintain policies with our employees, vendors, marketing partners, third-party manufacturers, and licensees that promote ethical business practices, and our employees, agents, and third-party compliance auditors periodically visit and monitor the operations of these entities, we do not control our vendors, third-party manufacturers, or licensees, or their practices. A violation of our vendor policies, licensee agreements, health and safety standards, labor laws, anti-bribery laws, privacy laws or other policies or laws by these employees, vendors, third-party manufacturers, or licensees could damage the image and reputation of our brands and could subject us to liability. As a result, negative publicity regarding us or our brands or products, including licensed products, could adversely affect our reputation and sales. Further, while we take steps to ensure the reputations of our brands are maintained through license and vendor agreements, there can be no guarantee that our brand image will not be negatively affected through its association with products or actions of our licensees, vendors, or third-party manufacturers.

***We may experience delays, product recalls, or loss of revenues or incur additional costs if our products do not meet our quality standards.***

From time to time, we receive shipments of product from our third-party vendors that fail to conform to our quality control standards. A failure in our quality control program may result in diminished inventory levels and product quality, which in turn may result in increased order cancellations and product returns, decreased consumer demand for our products, or product recalls, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, products that fail to meet our standards, or other unauthorized products, may be sold by third-parties without our knowledge or consent. This could materially harm our brand and our reputation in the marketplace.

## Risks Related to Operating a Global Business

***We operate in a highly competitive market and the size and resources of some of our competitors may allow them to compete more effectively than we can.***

The global baby and young children's apparel and accessories market is highly competitive and includes both branded and private label manufacturers. Because of the fragmented nature of the industry, we also compete with many other manufacturers and retailers including in certain instances some of our wholesale accounts. Some of our competitors have greater financial resources and larger customer bases than we have. As a result, these competitors may be able to adapt to changes in customer requirements and preferences more quickly, take advantage of acquisitions and other opportunities more readily, devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products, and adopt more aggressive pricing strategies than we can.

***Financial difficulties for, or the loss of one or more of, our major wholesale customers could result in a material loss of revenues.***

A significant amount of our business is with our wholesale customers. For fiscal 2022, we derived approximately 34% of our consolidated net sales from our U.S. Wholesale segment, approximately 33% of our consolidated net sales from our top ten wholesale customers, and approximately 27% of consolidated net sales from our top five wholesale customers, which includes net sales from our exclusive brands sold, in alphabetical order, at Amazon, Target, and Walmart. As of the end of fiscal 2022, approximately 81% of our gross accounts receivable were from our ten largest wholesale customers, with three of these customers having individual receivable balances in excess of 10% of our total accounts receivable. Furthermore, we do not enter into long-term sales contracts with our major wholesale customers, relying instead on product performance, long-standing relationships, and our position in the marketplace.

As we have experienced in the past, we face the risk that if one or more of these customers significantly decreases their business or terminates their relationship with us as a result of financial difficulties (including bankruptcy or insolvency), competitive forces, consolidation, reorganization, changes in merchandising strategies, or other reasons, then we may have significant levels of excess inventory that we may not be able to place elsewhere, a material decrease in our sales, or material impact on our operating results. In addition, our reserves for estimated credit losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make payments may prove not to be sufficient if any one or more of our customers are unable to meet outstanding obligations to us, which could materially adversely affect our operating results. If the financial condition or credit position of one or more of our customers were to deteriorate, or such customer fails, or is unable to pay the amounts owed to us in a timely manner, this could have a significant adverse impact on our business and results of operations. For instance, the parent company of buybuy BABY, Bed Bath & Beyond, Inc., previously issued a business update on January 5, 2023 about its substantial doubt to continue as a going concern. This customer comprised approximately 23% of Skip Hop brand wholesale sales in fiscal 2022, and reduced demand from this customer may adversely impact Skip Hop wholesale sales volumes.

***Our retail success is dependent upon identifying locations and negotiating appropriate lease terms for retail stores.***

We derive a significant portion of our revenues is through our retail stores in leased retail locations across the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Successful operation of a retail store depends, in part, on the overall ability of the retail location to attract a consumer base sufficient to generate profitable store sales volumes. A significant number of our stores are located in malls and other shopping centers, and many of these malls and shopping centers have been experiencing declines in customer traffic. If we are unable to identify new retail locations with consumer traffic sufficient to support a profitable sales level, our retail growth may be limited. Some new stores may be located in areas where we have existing sales channels. Increasing the number of stores in these markets may result in inadvertent diversion of customers and sales from our existing sales channels in the same market, thereby negatively affecting our results of operations. Further, if existing stores do not maintain a sufficient customer base that provides a reasonable sales volume or we are unable to negotiate appropriate lease terms for



the retail stores, there could be a material adverse impact on our sales, gross margin, and results of operations. In addition, if consumer shopping preferences transition more from brick-and-mortar stores to online retail experiences, with us or other retailers, any increase we may see in our eCommerce sales may not be sufficient to offset the decreases in sales from our brick-and-mortar stores.

We also must be able to effectively renew our existing store leases on acceptable terms. In addition, from time to time, such as we have done in response to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we may seek to renegotiate existing lease terms or downsize, consolidate, reposition, or close some of our real estate locations, which in most cases requires a modification of an existing store lease. Failure to renew existing store leases, secure adequate new lease terms, or successfully modify existing locations, or failure to effectively manage the profitability of our existing fleet of stores, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Additionally, the economic environment may at times make it difficult to determine the fair market rent of real estate properties within the United States and internationally. This could impact the quality of our decisions to exercise lease options and renew expiring leases at negotiated rents. Any adverse effect on the quality of these decisions could impact our ability to retain real estate locations adequate to meet our profit or growth targets or efficiently manage the profitability of our existing fleet of stores and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

***Our eCommerce business faces distinct risks, and our failure to successfully manage it could have a negative impact on our profitability.***

The successful operation of our eCommerce business as well as our ability to provide a positive shopping experience that will generate consumer demand and drive subsequent visits depends on efficient and uninterrupted operation of our order-taking and fulfillment operations. Risks associated with our eCommerce business in the United States, Canada, and Mexico include:

- the failure of the computer systems, including those of third-party vendors, that operate our eCommerce sites and mobile applications, including, among others, inadequate system capacity, service outages, computer viruses, human error, changes in programming, security breaches, system upgrades or migration of these services to new systems;
- disruptions in telecommunications services or power outages;
- reliance on third parties for computer hardware and software, as well as delivery of merchandise to our customers on- time and without damage;
- limitations of shipping volumes which may be imposed by service providers;
- rapid technology changes;
- the failure to deliver products to customers on-time and within customers' expectations;
- credit or debit card, or other electronic payment-type, fraud, or disruptions in payment systems;
- the diversion of sales from our physical stores;
- natural disasters or adverse weather conditions;
- changes in applicable federal, state and international regulations;
- liability for online content; and
- consumer privacy concerns and regulation.

Problems in any of these areas could result in a reduction in sales, increased costs and damage to our reputation and brands, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, in fiscal 2022 we

experienced a decrease in net sales in our eCommerce channel compared to fiscal 2021. Our eCommerce business may continue to be negatively impacted if consumers shift back to traditional brick-and-mortar retail after the COVID-19 pandemic, and any increase we may see in net sales from brick-and-mortar retail may not be sufficient to offset the decreases in net sales from eCommerce.

***Profitability and our reputation and relationships could be negatively affected if we do not adequately forecast the demand for our products and, as a result, create significant levels of excess inventory or insufficient levels of inventory.***

There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully anticipate changing consumer preferences and product trends or economic conditions and, as a result, we may not successfully manage inventory levels to meet our future order requirements. If we fail to accurately forecast consumer demand, we may experience excess inventory levels or a shortage of product required to meet the demand. Inventory levels in excess of consumer demand have resulted and may continue to result in inventory write-downs and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices, which could have an adverse effect on the image and reputation of our brands and negatively impact profitability. On the other hand, if we underestimate demand for our products, our third-party manufacturers may not be able to produce enough products to meet consumer requirements, and this could result in delays in the shipment of products and lost revenues, as well as damage to our reputation and relationships. These risks could have a material adverse effect on our brand image, as well as our results of operations and financial condition.

***Our profitability may decline as a result of lower margins, such as through deflationary pressures on our selling prices and increases in production costs and costs to serve.***

The global apparel industry is subject to pricing pressure caused by many factors, including intense competition, the promotional retail environment, and changes in consumer demand. The demand for baby and young children's apparel and accessories in particular may also be subject to other external factors, such as general inflationary pressures, as well as the costs of our products, which are driven in part by the costs of raw materials (including cotton and other commodities), labor, fuel, transportation and duties, any increases in mandatory minimum wages, and the costs to deliver those products to our customers. If external pressures, including deflation, cause us to reduce our sales prices and we fail to sufficiently reduce our product costs or operating expenses, or if we are unable to fully optimize prices or pass on increased costs to our customers, our profitability could decline. Additionally, while deflation could positively impact our product costs, it could have an adverse effect on our average selling prices per unit, resulting in lower sales and operating results. This could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity, and financial condition.

***We may not be able to increase prices to fully offset inflationary pressures on costs, such as raw materials, labor, and transportation costs, which may impact our expenses and profitability.***

We rely on vendors, distribution resources and transportation providers. In fiscal 2021 and 2022, the costs of raw materials, packaging materials, labor, energy, fuel, transportation, and other inputs necessary for the production and distribution of our products increased significantly. We also expect the pressures of certain input cost inflation to continue in 2023.

Our attempts to offset these cost pressures, such as through increases in the selling prices of some of our products, may not be successful. Higher product prices may result in reductions in sales volume, as consumers may choose less expensive options, or forego some purchases altogether, during an economic downturn. To the extent that price increases are not sufficient to offset these increased costs adequately or in a timely manner, and/or if they result in significant decreases in sales volume, our business, financial condition, or operating results may be adversely affected.

***Our revenues, product costs, and other expenses are subject to foreign economic and currency risks due to our operations outside of the United States.***

We have operations in Canada, Mexico, and Asia, and our vendors, third-party manufacturers, and licensees are located around the world. The value of the U.S. dollar against other foreign currencies has experienced significant volatility in recent years. While our business is primarily conducted in U.S. dollars, we source substantially all of our production from Asia, and we generate significant revenues in Canada. Cost increases caused by currency exchange rate fluctuations could make our products less competitive or have a material adverse effect on our profitability. Currency exchange rate fluctuations could also disrupt the businesses of our third-party manufacturers that produce our products by making their purchases of raw materials or products more expensive and more difficult to finance. Additionally, fluctuations in currency exchange rates impact the amount of our reported sales and expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

***Our business could suffer a material adverse effect from unseasonable or extreme weather conditions, or other effects of climate change.***

Our business is susceptible to unseasonable weather conditions, which could influence customer demand, consumer traffic, and shopping habits. For example, extended periods of unseasonably warm temperatures during the winter season or cool temperatures during the summer season have in the past and could in the future affect the timing of and reduce or shift demand for our products, and thereby could have an adverse effect on our operating results, financial position, and cash flows. In addition, extreme weather conditions in the areas in which our stores are located could negatively affect our business, operating results, financial position, and cash flows. For example, frequent or unusually heavy or intense snowfall, flooding, hurricanes, heat stress and sea level rise, or other extreme weather conditions over an extended period have caused and could in the future cause our stores to close for a period of time or permanently, and could make it difficult for our customers and employees to travel to our stores or to receive products shipped to them, which in turn could negatively impact our operating results.

In addition, there is concern that climate changes could cause significant changes in weather patterns around the globe and an increase in the frequency and severity of natural disasters. These changes may increase the effects described above, and changing weather patterns could result in decreased agricultural productivity in certain regions, which may limit availability and/or increase the cost of certain key materials, such as cotton. Public expectations and internal goals for reductions in greenhouse gas emissions could result in increased energy, transportation, and raw material costs, and may require us to make additional investments in facilities and equipment. In addition, the failure to meet or properly report progress on our Science-Based Target Initiative targets, public expectations or regulatory requirements may result in reputational damage or other adverse effects. As a result, the effects of climate change could have a long-term adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

### **Risk Relating to Litigation**

***We are and may become subject to various claims and pending or threatened lawsuits, including as a result of investigations or other proceedings related to previously disclosed investigations.***

We are subject to various claims and pending or threatened lawsuits in the course of our business, including claims that our designs infringe on the intellectual property rights of third parties. We are also affected by trends in litigation, including class action litigation brought under various laws, including product liability, consumer protection, employment, and privacy and information security laws. In addition, litigation risks related to claims that technologies we use infringe intellectual property rights of third parties have been amplified by the increase in third parties whose primary business is to assert such claims. When appropriate, reserves are established based

on our best estimates of our potential liability. However, we cannot accurately predict the ultimate outcome of any such proceedings due to the inherent uncertainties of litigation. Regardless of the outcome or whether the claims are meritorious, legal and regulatory proceedings may require that management devote substantial time and expense to defend the Company. In the event we are required or determine to pay amounts in connection with any such claims or lawsuits, such amounts could exceed applicable insurance coverage, if any, or contractual rights available to us. As a result, such lawsuits could be significant and have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Product safety concerns may also require us to recall selected products at a substantial cost to us, which may lead to a lack of consumer trust and reputational harm to the affected brand. Product safety concerns, or the failure to manage recalls or defects, could also result in governmental fines, product liability litigation, lost sales and increased costs.

In addition, as previously reported, in 2009 the SEC and the U.S. Attorney's Office began conducting investigations, with which we cooperated, related to customer margin support provided by us, including undisclosed margin support commitments and related matters. In December 2010, we entered into a non-prosecution agreement with the SEC pursuant to which the SEC agreed not to charge us with any violations of federal securities laws, commence any enforcement action against us, or require us to pay any financial penalties in connection with the SEC investigation of customer margin support provided by us, conditioned upon our continued cooperation with the SEC's investigation and with any related proceedings. We have incurred, and may continue to incur, substantial expenses for legal services due to SEC and U.S. Attorney's Office investigations and any related proceedings. These matters may continue to divert management's time and attention away from operations. We also expect to bear additional costs pursuant to our advancement and indemnification obligations to directors and officers under the terms of our organizational documents in connection with proceedings related to these matters. Our insurance may not provide coverage to offset all of the costs incurred in connection with these proceedings.

#### **Risks Related to Cybersecurity, Data Privacy, and Information Technology**

*Our systems, and those of our third-party vendors, containing personal information and payment data of our retail store and eCommerce customers, employees, and other third parties could be breached, which could subject us to adverse publicity, costly government enforcement actions or private litigation, and expenses.*

We rely on the security of our networks, databases, systems, and processes to protect our proprietary information and information about our customers, employees, and vendors, including customer payment information. We have established physical, electronic, and organizational measures to safeguard and secure our systems to prevent data compromise and rely on commercially available systems, software, tools, and monitoring to provide security for our IT systems and the processing, transmission and storage of digital information. However, our IT systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from a variety of sources, including physical damage, telecommunications or network failures or interruptions, system malfunction, natural disasters, malicious human acts, terrorism, and war, and we have experienced interruptions in the past. These systems, including our servers, are also vulnerable to physical or electronic break-ins, security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by our employees, third-party service providers, contractors, consultants, business partners, and/or other third parties, or from cyber-attacks by malicious third parties (including the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering, and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information). We have outsourced elements of our IT systems, including to cloud-based solution vendors, and use third-party vendors in other aspects of our operations and, as a result, a number of third-party vendors may or could have access to confidential information. Our third-party vendors have experienced service interruptions and cyber-attacks in the past, and we expect they may continue.

Cyber criminals are constantly devising schemes to circumvent information technology security safeguards and other retailers have suffered serious data security breaches. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attacks or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments, and cyber terrorists, has generally increased as the number, intensity, and sophistication of attempted attacks and

intrusions from around the world have increased. We may not be able to anticipate all types of security threats, and we may not be able to implement preventive measures effective against all such security threats. The techniques used by cyber criminals change frequently, may not be recognized until launched, and can originate from a wide variety of sources, including outside groups such as external service providers, organized crime affiliates, terrorist organizations, or hostile foreign governments or agencies. It is possible that we or our third-party vendors may experience cybersecurity and other breach incidents that remain undetected for an extended period. Even when a security breach is detected, the full extent of the breach may not be determined immediately. The costs to us to mitigate network security issues, bugs, viruses, worms, malicious software programs and security vulnerabilities could be significant and, while we have implemented security measures to protect our IT and data security infrastructure, our efforts to address these issues may not be successful.

If unauthorized parties gain access to our networks or databases, or those of our vendors, they may be able to steal, publish, delete, modify, or block our access to our private and sensitive internal and third-party information, including payment information and personally identifiable information. In such circumstances, we could be held liable to our customers, other parties, or employees as well as be subject to regulatory or other actions for breaching privacy law (including the E.U. GDPR, CCPA, and the CPRA) or failing to adequately protect such information. This could result in costly investigations and litigation exceeding applicable insurance coverage or contractual rights available to us, civil or criminal penalties, operational changes, or other response measures, loss of consumer confidence in our security measures, and negative publicity that could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, and reputation. Further, if we are unable to comply with the security standards established by banks and the payment processing industry, we may be subject to fines, restrictions, and expulsion from payment acceptance programs, which could adversely affect our retail operations. In addition, we may be required to incur significant costs to protect against damage caused by these disruptions or security breaches in the future. If our IT systems fail and our redundant systems or disaster recovery plans are not adequate to address such failures, or if our business interruption insurance does not sufficiently compensate us for any losses that we may incur, our revenues and profits could be reduced and the reputation of our brand and our business could be materially and adversely affected.

We are also reliant on the security practices of our third-party service providers, which may be outside of our direct control. The services provided by these third parties have been, and will likely continue to be, subject to the same risk of outages, other failures and security breaches described above. If these third parties fail to adhere to adequate security practices, or experience a breach of their systems, the data of our employees and customers may be improperly accessed, used or disclosed. In addition, our third-party providers may take actions beyond our control that could harm our business, including discontinuing or limiting our access to one or more services, increasing pricing terms, terminating, or seeking to terminate our contractual relationship altogether, or altering how we are able to process data in a way that is unfavorable or costly to us. Although we expect that we could obtain similar services from other third parties, if our arrangements with our current providers were terminated, we could experience interruptions in our business, as well as delays and additional expenses in arranging for alternative cloud infrastructure services. Any loss or interruption to our systems or the services provided by third parties would adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

***Failure to implement new information technology systems or needed upgrades to our systems, including operational and financial systems, could adversely affect our business.***

As our business continues to grow in size, complexity, and geographic footprint, we have enhanced and upgraded our information technology infrastructure and we expect there to be a regular need for additional enhancements and upgrades as we continue to grow. Failure to implement new systems or upgrade systems, including operational and financial systems, as needed or complications encountered in implementing new systems or upgrading existing systems could cause disruptions that may adversely affect our business and results of operations. Further, additional investments needed to upgrade and expand our information technology infrastructure may require significant investment of additional resources and capital, which may not always be available or available on favorable terms.

## Risks Related to our Global Supply Chain and Labor Force

*We source substantially all of our products through foreign production arrangements. Our dependence on foreign supply sources are subject to risks associated with global sourcing and manufacturing which could result in disruptions to our operations.*

We source substantially all of our products through a network of vendors primarily in Asia, principally coordinated by our Hong Kong sourcing office. Our global supply chain could be negatively affected due to a number of factors, including:

- political instability or other global events resulting in the disruption of operations or trade in or with foreign countries from which we source our products;
- the occurrence of a natural disaster, unusual weather conditions, or a disease epidemic in foreign countries from which we source our products;
- financial instability, including bankruptcy or insolvency, of one or more of our major vendors, including our transportation providers and carriers;
- the imposition of new laws and regulations relating to imports, duties, taxes, and other charges on imports, including those that the U.S. government has implemented and may further implement on imports from China, such as the Uyghur Forced Labor Prevention Act and other sanctions and trade regulations issued by the U.S. government related to forced labor in the Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of China and other regions which may affect our sourcing operations and the availability of raw materials, including cotton, used by the vendors from which we purchase goods;
- increased costs of raw materials (including cotton and other commodities), labor, fuel, and transportation;
- interruptions in the supply of raw materials, including cotton, fabric, and trim items;
- increases in the cost of labor in our sourcing locations;
- changes in the U.S. customs procedures concerning the importation of apparel products, durable goods and accessories;
- unforeseen delays in customs clearance of any goods;
- disruptions in the global transportation network, such as a port strikes or delays, work stoppages or other labor unrest, capacity withholding, world trade restrictions, acts of terrorism, or war;
- the application of adverse foreign intellectual property laws;
- the ability of our vendors to secure sufficient credit to finance the manufacturing process, including the acquisition of raw materials;
- potential social compliance concerns resulting from our use of international vendors, third-party manufacturers, and licensees, over whom we have limited control;
- manufacturing delays or unexpected demand for products may require the use of faster, but more expensive, transportation methods, such as air-freight services; and
- other events beyond our control that could interrupt our supply chain and delay receipt of our products into the United States, Canada, and Mexico, as well as the ninety additional countries in which our international partners and international wholesale customers operate.

The occurrence of one or more of these events could result in disruptions to our operations, which in turn could increase our cost of goods sold, decrease our gross profit, or impact our ability to deliver to our customers. The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted and continues to impact global supply chain operations, causing delays in the production and transportation of our product. For example, in fiscal 2020 and 2021 the COVID-19 pandemic had a material adverse effect on our sourcing operations, particularly in China and the rest of Asia, and has slowed our ability to import products into North America. In addition, in fiscal 2021 and 2022, we experienced increased inbound transportation and freight costs as compared to prior periods, and we expect that we may experience increased costs in the future that may adversely impact our financial and operating results in fiscal 2023 and further periods.

***A relatively small number of vendors supply a significant amount of our products, and losing one or more of these vendors could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

In fiscal 2022, we purchased approximately 57% of our products from ten vendors, with three vendors representing nearly one half of the purchases made from our top ten vendors. Additionally, we estimate that approximately 74% of the fabric that is used in the manufacture of our products is sourced from China. We expect that we will continue to source a significant portion of our products from these vendors. We do not have agreements with our major vendors that would provide us with assurances on a long-term basis as to adequate supply or pricing of our products. If any of our major vendors decide to discontinue or significantly decrease the volume of products they manufacture for us, raise prices on products we purchase from them, or become unable to perform their responsibilities (e.g., if our vendors become insolvent or experience financial difficulties, manufacturing capacity constraints, significant labor disputes, or restrictions imposed by foreign governments) our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

***Labor or other disruptions along our supply chain may adversely affect our relationships with customers, reputation with consumers, and results of operations.***

Our business depends on our ability to source and distribute products in a timely manner. Labor disputes at third-party factories where our goods are produced, the shipping ports we use, or within our transportation carriers create significant risks for our business, particularly if these disputes result in work slowdowns, lockouts, strikes, or other disruptions during our peak manufacturing and importing times. For example, we source a significant portion of our products through a single port on the West Coast of the United States. Work slowdowns and stoppages relating to labor agreement negotiations involving the operators of this west coast port and unions have in the past resulted in a significant backlog of cargo containers entering the United States. We, along with other companies, have also shifted a significant amount of our product deliveries to ports of entry on the East Coast of the United States, which have experienced volume increases that created, and may continue to create, delays at these ports that did not exist before we, and others, shifted significant volume to them. Further, in the past, the insolvency of a major shipping company has also had an effect on our supply chain. As a result, we have in the past experienced delays in the shipment of our products. In the event that these slow-downs, disruptions or strikes occur in the future in connection with labor agreement negotiations or otherwise, it may have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

***Our inability to effectively source and manage inventory could negatively impact our ability to timely deliver our inventory supply and disrupt our business, which may adversely affect our operating results.***

We source all of our products from a global network of third-party suppliers. If we experience significant increases in demand, or need to replace an existing vendor or shift production to vendors in new countries, there can be no assurance that additional manufacturing capacity will be available when required on terms that are acceptable to us or that any vendor would allocate sufficient capacity to us in order to meet our requirements. In addition, for any new vendors, we may encounter delays in production and added costs as a result of the time it takes to train our vendors in producing our products and adhering to our quality control standards. In the event of a significant disruption in the supply of the fabrics or raw materials (including cotton) used by our vendors in the

manufacture of our products, such as an inability to source from a particular vendor or geographic region, our vendors might not be able to locate alternative suppliers of materials of comparable quality at an acceptable price. Any delays, interruption, or increased costs in the manufacture of our products could have a material adverse effect on our operating results or cash flows.

Additionally, the nature of our business requires us to carry a significant amount of inventory, especially prior to the peak holiday selling season when increase our inventory levels, and to support our retail omni-channel strategies, including our buy on-line and pick-up in store program. Merchandise usually must be ordered well in advance of the season and frequently before apparel trends are validated by customer purchases. We must enter into contracts for the purchase and manufacture of merchandise well in advance of the applicable selling season. As a result, we are vulnerable to demand and pricing shifts and to suboptimal selection and timing of merchandise purchases and allocations to our sales channels. In the past, we have not always predicted our customers' preferences and acceptance levels of our trend items with accuracy. If sales do not meet expectations, too much inventory may cause excessive markdowns and, therefore, lower-than-planned margins, and too little inventory may result in lost sales.

***Our Braselton, Georgia distribution facility handles a large portion of our merchandise distribution. If we encounter problems with this facility, our ability to deliver our products to the market could be adversely affected.***

We handle a large portion of our merchandise distribution for our U.S. stores and our eCommerce operations from our facility in Braselton, Georgia. Our ability to meet consumer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales, and achieve objectives for operating efficiencies depends on proper operation of this facility. If we are not able to distribute merchandise to our stores or customers because we have exceeded our capacity at our distribution facility (such as a high level of demand during peak periods) or because of natural disasters, health issues, accidents, system failures, disruptions, or other events, our sales could decline, which may have a materially adverse effect on our earnings, financial position, and our reputation. Additionally, we have experienced significant competition in hiring employees for this facility, which we attribute to the impacts of governmental stimulus related to COVID-19 and to increased competition and rising wages. To address this, we have increased wages and implemented other policies in order to retain existing employees and attract additional employees. These wage increases impacted our operating results. We are likely to continue to face challenges in hiring employees for this facility due to increased competition and we may incur additional employee-related costs, when necessary, which would impact our operating results. These staffing difficulties have caused and may in the future cause additional capacity constraints. Additionally, if we are unable to adequately staff this facility to meet demand, or if the cost of such staffing is higher than projected due to competition, mandated wage increases, regulatory changes, or other factors, our operating results may be further harmed.

In addition, we use automated systems that manage the order processing for our eCommerce business. In the event that one of these systems becomes inoperable for any reason, we may be unable to ship orders in a timely manner, and as a result, we could experience a reduction in our direct-to-consumer business, which could negatively impact our sales and profitability.

### **Risks Relating to Our International Expansion**

***We may be unsuccessful in expanding into international markets.***

We cannot be sure that we can successfully complete any planned international expansion or that new international business will be profitable or meet our expectations. We do not have significant experience operating in markets outside of North America. Consumer demand, behavior, tastes, and purchasing trends may differ in international markets and, as a result, sales of our products may not be successful or meet our expectations, or the margins on those sales may not be in line with those we currently anticipate. We may encounter differences in business culture and the legal environment that may make working with commercial partners and hiring and retaining an adequate employee base more challenging. We may also face difficulties



integrating foreign business operations with our current operations. Significant changes in foreign laws or relations, such as political uncertainty and potential trade wars between nations in which we operate, may also hinder our success in new markets. Our entry into new markets may have upfront investment costs that may not be accompanied by sufficient revenues to achieve typical or expected operational and financial performance and such costs may be greater than expected. If our international expansion plans are unsuccessful, our results could be materially adversely affected.

### **Risks Related to Governmental and Regulatory Changes**

*Failure to comply with the various laws and regulations as well as changes in laws and regulations could have an adverse impact on our reputation, financial condition, or results of operations.*

We are subject to laws, regulations and standards set by various governmental authorities around the world, including in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, including:

- those imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the SEC, and the NYSE;
- the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and similar world-wide anti-bribery laws;
- health care, employment and labor laws;
- product and consumer safety laws, including those imposed by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;
- data privacy laws, including the E.U. GDPR and the CCPA;
- trade, transportation and logistics related laws, including tariffs and orders issued by Customs and Border Protection; and
- applicable environmental laws.

Our failure to comply with these various laws and regulations could have an adverse impact on our reputation, financial condition, or results of operations. In addition, these laws, regulations, and standards may change from time to time, and the complexity of the regulatory environment in which we operate may increase. Although we undertake to monitor changes in these laws, if these laws change without our knowledge, or are violated by importers, designers, manufacturers, distributors, or agents, we could experience delays in shipments and receipt of goods or be subject to fines or other penalties under the controlling regulations, any of which could negatively affect our business and results of operations. Also, our inability, or that of our vendors, to comply on a timely basis with regulatory requirements could result in product recalls, or significant fines or penalties, which in turn could adversely affect our reputation and sales, and could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Issues with respect to the compliance of merchandise we sell with these regulations and standards, regardless of our culpability or customer concerns about such issues, could result in damage to our reputation, lost sales, uninsured product liability claims or losses, product recalls, and increased costs.

### **Risks Related to Executing Our Strategic Plan**

*Our failure to properly manage strategic initiatives in order to achieve our objectives may negatively impact our business.*

The implementation of our business strategy periodically involves the execution of complex initiatives, such as acquisitions, which may require that we make significant estimates and assumptions about opportunities and initiatives that we may pursue. These projects could place significant demands on our accounting, financial, information technology, and other systems, and on our business overall. We are dependent on our management's

ability to oversee these projects effectively and implement them successfully. If our estimates and assumptions about a project are incorrect, or if we miscalculate the resources or time we need to complete a project or fail to implement a project effectively, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

Given the trend of declining customer traffic in malls and shopping centers, our multi-channel business model is an important pillar of our strategic plan. Our multi-channel global business model, which includes retail store, eCommerce, and wholesale sales channels, enables us to reach a broad range of consumers around the world. However, to be effective, this strategy has and will continue to require significant investment in cross-functional operations and management focus, along with investment in supporting technologies. Omni-channel retailing is rapidly evolving and we must anticipate and meet changing customer expectations and address new developments and technology investments by our competitors. Our omni-channel retailing strategy includes implementing new technology, software, and processes to be able to fulfill customer orders from any point within our system of stores and distribution centers, which is extremely complex and may not meet customer expectations for timely and accurate deliveries. If we are unable to attract and retain employees or contract with third-parties having the specialized skills needed to support our multi-channel efforts, implement improvements to our customer-facing technology in a timely manner, allow real-time and accurate visibility to product availability when customers are ready to purchase, quickly and efficiently fulfill our customers' orders using the fulfillment and payment methods they demand, or provide a convenient and consistent experience for our customers regardless of the ultimate sales channel, our ability to compete and our results of operations could be adversely affected. In addition, if our retail eCommerce sites or our other customer-facing technology systems do not appeal to our customers, reliably function as designed, or maintain the privacy of customer data, or if we are unable to consistently meet our brand and delivery promises to our customers, we may experience a loss of customer confidence or lost sales, or be exposed to fraudulent purchases, which could adversely affect our reputation and results of operations.

Additionally, our pricing and other strategies for growing profitability may not achieve their objectives, may adversely affect our business, inventory units sold, results of operations, and cash flows.

A failure to properly execute our plans and business strategies, delays in executing our plans and business strategies, increased costs associated with executing on our plans and business strategies, or failure to identify alternative strategies could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

***Our success is dependent upon retaining key individuals within the organization to execute our strategic plan.***

Our ability to attract and retain qualified executive management, marketing, merchandising, design, sourcing, technology, operations, including distribution center and retail store, and support function staffing is key to our success. We cannot be sure that we will be able to attract, retain, and motivate a sufficient number of qualified personnel in the future, or that the compensation costs of doing so will not adversely affect our operating results. We have paid special bonuses across our workforce and have increased, and may continue to increase, our employee compensation and benefits levels in response to competition, as necessary. Our inability to retain personnel could cause us to experience business disruption due to a loss of historical knowledge and a lack of business continuity and may adversely affect our results of operations, financial position, and cash flows.

***We may be unable to grow through acquisitions or successfully integrate acquired businesses, and such acquisitions may fail to achieve the financial results we expected.***

From time to time we may acquire other businesses as part of our growth strategy, such as our acquisitions of the Skip Hop brand and our Mexican licensee in fiscal 2017, and we may partially or fully fund future acquisitions by taking on additional debt. We may be unable to continue to grow through acquisitions if we are not able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or acquire them on favorable terms, and potential acquisitions may be abandoned or delayed if necessary financing is not available or regulatory approvals cannot be obtained. For completed acquisitions, we may be unable to successfully integrate businesses we acquire and such acquisitions

may fail to achieve the financial results we expected. Integrating completed acquisitions into our existing operations, particularly larger acquisitions, involves numerous risks, including harmonizing divergent technology platforms, diversion of our management attention, failure to retain key personnel and customers, and failure of the acquired business to be financially successful. In addition, we cannot be certain of the extent of any unknown or contingent liabilities of any acquired business, including liabilities for failure to comply with applicable laws, such as those relating to product safety, anti-bribery or anti-corruption. We may incur material liabilities for past activities of acquired businesses. Also, depending on the location of the acquired business, we may be required to comply with laws and regulations that may differ from those of the jurisdictions in which our operations are currently conducted. Our inability to successfully integrate businesses we acquire, or if such businesses do not achieve the financial results we expect, may increase our costs and have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

### **Risks Related to Financial Reporting, Our Debt, and Tax**

***We may not achieve sales growth plans, profitability objectives, and other assumptions that support the carrying value of our intangible assets.***

The carrying values of our goodwill and tradename assets are subject to annual impairment reviews as of the last day of each fiscal year or more frequently, if deemed necessary, due to any significant events or changes in circumstances. Estimated future cash flows used in these impairment reviews could be negatively affected if we do not achieve our sales plans and planned profitability objectives. Other assumptions that support the carrying value of these intangible assets, including a deterioration of macroeconomic conditions which would negatively affect the cost of capital and/or discount rates, could also result in impairment of the remaining asset values. For example, in fiscal 2022, we recorded pre-tax intangible asset impairments of \$9.0 million, reflecting the effect of increased discount rates and lower forecasted sales and profitability. In addition, in the first quarter of fiscal 2020, we recorded intangible asset impairments of \$26.5 million and a goodwill impairment of \$17.7 million based on forecasted financial information derived from the information reasonably available to us at the time given the unknown future impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

***We have substantial debt, which could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to obtain financing in the future and to react to changes in our business.***

As of the end of fiscal 2022, we had \$620.0 million aggregate principal amount of debt outstanding (excluding \$3.5 million of outstanding letters of credit), and \$726.5 million of undrawn availability under our senior secured revolving credit facility after giving effect to \$3.5 million of letters of credit issued under our senior secured revolving credit facility. As a result, our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, or general corporate or other purposes may be limited, and we may be unable to renew or refinance our debt on terms as favorable as our existing debt or at all.

If our liquidity, cash flows, and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations and other cash requirements, we could be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures or to sell assets or operations, seek additional capital, or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. We may not be able to effect any such alternative measures, if necessary, on commercially reasonable terms or at all and, even if successful, such alternative actions may not allow us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such operating results and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet our debt service and other obligations.

In addition, both our senior secured revolving credit facility and, in certain circumstances, the indenture that governs the senior notes contain restrictive covenants that, subject to specified exemptions, restrict our ability to incur indebtedness, grant liens, make certain investments (including business acquisitions), pay dividends or distributions on our capital stock, engage in mergers, dispose of assets and use the proceeds from any such dispositions, and raise debt or equity capital to be used to repay other indebtedness when it becomes due. These restrictions may limit our ability to engage in acts that may be in our long-term best interests, and may make it

difficult for us to execute our business strategy successfully or effectively compete with companies that are not similarly restricted. In particular, we cannot guarantee that we will have sufficient cash from operations, borrowing capacity under our debt documents, or the ability to raise additional funds in the capital markets to pursue our growth strategies as a result of these restrictions or otherwise. We may also incur future debt obligations that might subject us to additional restrictive covenants that could affect our financial and operational flexibility.

*We may experience fluctuations in our tax obligations and effective tax rate.*

We are subject to income taxes in federal and applicable state and local tax jurisdictions in the United States, Canada, Hong Kong, Mexico, and other foreign jurisdictions. Our taxable income in each jurisdiction is affected by certain transfer pricing arrangements between affiliated entities. Challenges to the arms-length nature of these transfer prices could materially affect our taxable income in a taxing jurisdiction, and therefore affect our income tax expense. We record tax expense based on our estimates of current and future payments, which include reserves for estimates of uncertain tax positions. At any time, many tax years are subject to audit by various taxing jurisdictions. The results of these audits and negotiations with taxing authorities may impact the ultimate settlement of these tax positions. As a result, there could be ongoing variability in our quarterly tax rates as taxable events occur and exposures are re-evaluated. Further, our effective tax rate in any financial statement period may be materially affected by changes in the geographic mix and level of earnings.

During the requisite service period for compensable equity-based compensation awards that we may grant to certain employees, we recognize a deferred income tax benefit on the compensation expense we incur for these awards for all employees other than our named executive officers. At time of subsequent vesting, exercise, or expiration of an award, the difference between our actual income tax deduction, if any, and the previously accrued income tax benefit is recognized in our income tax expense/ benefit during the current period and can consequently raise or lower our effective tax rate for the period. Such differences are largely dependent on changes in the market price for our common stock.

We cannot predict whether quotas, duties, taxes, or other similar restrictions will be imposed by the United States or foreign countries upon the import or export of our products in the future, or what effect any of these actions would have, if any, on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Changes in regulatory, geopolitical, social or economic policies, treaties between the United States and other countries, and other factors may have a material adverse effect on our business in the future or may require us to exit a particular market or significantly modify our current business practices. For example, our taxable income may be affected by new laws, rulings, initiatives, and other events, which may affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations in future periods, including:

- the CARES Act, which was enacted in March 2020, and which significantly affects U.S. taxation by providing a retention credit and eases limitations on certain deductions including interest due to potential volatility in 2020 taxable income;
- a 2018 U.S. Supreme Court ruling, under which states may have additional ability to tax entities operating in their state, but lacking physical presence;
- mandatory country by country reporting of revenue, employees and profits, and certain international initiatives (such as the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)'s Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS)) that are focused on the equity of international taxation, which may ultimately result in a worldwide minimum tax, or more defined approach around global profit allocation between related companies operating in jurisdictions with disparate income tax rates; and
- tax revenue reductions as a result of the economic impact of the pandemic, which may lead to increases in state tax rates or the expansions of their tax base.

## General Risks

***Quarterly cash dividends and share repurchases are subject to a number of uncertainties, and may affect the price of our common stock.***

Quarterly cash dividends and share repurchases under our share repurchase program have historically been part of our capital allocation strategy. Although we reinstated our share repurchase program in August 2021 and resumed payment of a quarterly dividend in the third quarter of fiscal 2021, in the first quarter of fiscal 2020 we suspended both our quarterly cash dividends and our share repurchase program due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, and we are not required to declare dividends or make any share repurchases under our share repurchase program in the future. Decisions with respect to future dividends and share repurchases are subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be based on a variety of factors, including restrictions under our secured revolving credit facility, market conditions, the price of our common stock, the nature and timing of other investment opportunities, changes in our business strategy, the terms of our financing arrangements, our outlook as to the ability to obtain financing at attractive rates, the impact on our credit ratings and the availability of domestic cash. A subsequent reduction or elimination of our cash dividend, or subsequent suspension or elimination of our share repurchase program could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Additionally, there can be no assurance that any share repurchases will enhance shareholder value because the market price of our common stock may decline below the levels at which we repurchased shares of common stock, and short-term stock price fluctuations could reduce the program's effectiveness.

***The market price of our common stock may be volatile.***

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially. Future announcements concerning us or our competitors', financial results, quarterly variations in operating results or comparable sales, updates on strategic initiatives, failure to meet analyst or investor expectations, failure of investors or analysts to understand our business strategies or fundamental changes in our business or sector, among other factors, could cause these fluctuations. In addition, stock markets have experienced periods of significant price or volume volatility in recent years. This volatility has had a substantial effect on the market prices of securities of many public companies for reasons frequently unrelated to the operating performance of the specific companies. Stock price volatility may also impact our decisions with respect to future dividends and share repurchases.

***Our amended and restated bylaws designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees, or agents.***

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees, or agents to us or our shareholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each such case subject to such Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein. This exclusive forum provision is not intended to apply to actions arising under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware has held that a Delaware corporation can only use its constitutive documents to bind a plaintiff to a particular forum where the claim involves rights or relationships that were established by or under the DGCL.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of, and consented to, the forum selection provision of our amended and restated bylaws. The choice of forum provision may limit a shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds

favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees, or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and such persons. Alternatively, if a court were to find this provision of our amended and restated bylaws inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

The following is a summary of our principal owned and leased properties as of December 31, 2022.

Our corporate headquarters occupies 278,000 square feet of leased space in a building in Atlanta, Georgia. Our lease for that space expires in April 2030. In addition, we occupy leased space in a building in Mississauga, Ontario, which serves as our regional headquarters for Canada, and we occupy leased space in Hong Kong, which serves as our principal sourcing office in Asia. We also lease other space in Georgia and New York, as well as in Bangladesh, Cambodia, China, Mexico, and Vietnam that, depending on the site, serves as a sourcing, sales, or administrative office. We also own a 224,000 square foot facility in Griffin, Georgia.

Our largest distribution centers, which we lease, are located in Braselton, Georgia, Stockbridge, Georgia, and Jonesboro, Georgia and are 1.1 million, 0.5 million, and 0.2 million square feet, respectively. The distribution centers in Braselton, Georgia and Stockbridge, Georgia support all of our operating segments, and the distribution center in Jonesboro, Georgia supports our U.S. Wholesale segment. We also lease additional space in or use third-party logistics providers in California, Canada, China, Mexico and Vietnam for warehousing and distribution purposes.

We also operate the following number of leased retail stores: 757 in the United States, 187 in Canada, and 49 in Mexico. Our average remaining lease term for retail store leases in the United States, Canada, and Mexico is approximately 3.3 years, excluding renewal options.

#### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We are subject to various claims and pending or threatened lawsuits in the normal course of our business. The Company is not currently a party to any legal proceedings that it believes would have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

#### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### COMMON STOCK

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the trading symbol CRI. As of February 17, 2023, there were 184 holders of record of our common stock. A substantially greater number of holders of our common stock are "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares of record are held by banks, brokers, and other financial institutions.

#### OPEN MARKET SHARE REPURCHASES

The following table provides information about shares repurchased during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022:

Period	Total number of shares purchased <sup>(*)</sup>	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs	Approximate dollar value of remaining shares that can be purchased under the plans or programs
October 2, 2022 through October 29, 2022 . . . . .	320,012	\$ 71.30	320,012	\$784,626,269
October 30, 2022 through November 26, 2022 . . . . .	53,710	\$ 74.13	52,625	\$780,725,321
November 27, 2022 through December 31, 2022 . . . . .	432,069	\$ 72.21	432,069	\$749,526,315
Total . . . . .	<u>805,791</u>		<u>804,706</u>	

(\*) Includes shares of our common stock surrendered by our employees to satisfy required tax withholding upon the vesting of restricted stock awards. There were 1,085 shares surrendered between October 30, 2022 and November 26, 2022.

#### Share Repurchase Program

On February 24, 2022, our Board of Directors authorized share repurchases up to \$1.00 billion, inclusive of \$301.9 million remaining under previous authorizations. The total aggregate remaining capacity under outstanding repurchase authorizations as of December 31, 2022 was \$749.5 million. The share repurchase authorizations have no expiration dates.

We repurchased and retired shares in open market transactions in the following amounts for the fiscal periods indicated:

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Number of shares repurchased . . . . .	3,747,187	2,967,619	474,684
Aggregate cost of shares repurchased ( <i>dollars in thousands</i> ) . . . . .	\$ 299,667	\$ 299,339	\$ 45,255
Average price per share . . . . .	\$ 79.97	\$ 100.87	\$ 95.34

Future repurchases may occur from time to time in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise. The timing and amount of any repurchases will be at the discretion of the Company subject to restrictions under the Company's revolving credit facility and considerations given to market conditions, stock price, other investment priorities, excise taxes, and other factors.

## **DIVIDENDS**

On February 23, 2023, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a quarterly cash dividend payment of \$0.75 per common share, payable on March 17, 2023 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 7, 2023.

In fiscal 2022, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.75 per common share during all four quarters. In fiscal 2021, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.40 per common share in each of the second and third quarters of fiscal 2021 and \$0.60 per common share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. As a result of actions taken in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, the Board of Directors did not declare and the Company did not pay cash dividends for the first quarter of 2021. Our Board of Directors will evaluate future dividend declarations based on a number of factors, including restrictions under our secured revolving credit facility, business conditions, our financial performance, and other considerations.

Provisions in our secured revolving credit facility could have the effect of restricting our ability to pay cash dividends on, or make future repurchases of, our common stock, as further described in Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" under Note 8, *Long-Term Debt*, to the consolidated financial statements.

### **Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

None.



**ITEM 6. [RESERVED]****ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following is a discussion of our results of operations and current financial condition. You should read this discussion in conjunction with our consolidated historical financial statements and notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our discussion of our results of operations and financial condition contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws relating to our future performance, including statements with respect to the potential effects of macroeconomic conditions, the COVID-19 pandemic, consumer habits and the Company's future outlook, financial results and sales growth, operational challenges, liquidity, strategy, financings, and investments. We based these statements on assumptions that we consider reasonable. Actual results may differ materially from those suggested by our forward-looking statements for various reasons including those discussed under "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Those risk factors expressly qualify all subsequent oral and written forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf. Except for any ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by federal securities laws, we do not have any intention or obligation to update forward-looking statements after we file this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

For a comparison of our results for fiscal year 2021 to our results for fiscal year 2020 and other financial information related to fiscal year 2020, refer to Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our 2021 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on February 25, 2022.

**Fiscal Years**

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday in December or January nearest December 31. Every five or six years, our fiscal year includes an additional 53<sup>rd</sup> week of results. Fiscal 2022, which ended on December 31, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2021, which ended on January 1, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2020, which ended on January 2, 2021, contained 53 weeks.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week in fiscal 2020 contributed approximately \$32.1 million of incremental consolidated revenue. Consolidated gross margin for revenue in the 53<sup>rd</sup> week was slightly lower than consolidated gross margin for fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2022 due to increased promotional activity during the 53<sup>rd</sup> week.

**Our Business**

We are the largest branded marketer of young children's apparel in North America. We own two of the most highly recognized and trusted brand names in the children's apparel market, *Carter's* and *OshKosh B'gosh* (or "*OshKosh*"). We also own *Skip Hop*, a leading young children's lifestyle brand, exclusive *Carter's* brands developed for specific wholesale customers, and *Little Planet*, a brand focused on organic fabrics and sustainable materials.

Established in 1865, our *Carter's* brand is recognized and trusted by consumers for high-quality apparel, sleepwear, and accessories for children in sizes newborn to 14.

Established in 1895, *OshKosh* is a well-known brand, trusted by consumers for high-quality apparel and accessories for children in sizes newborn to 14, with a focus on playclothes for toddlers and young children. We acquired *OshKosh* in 2005.

Established in 2003, the *Skip Hop* brand re-thinks, re-energizes, and re-imagines durable necessities to create higher value, superior quality, and top-performing products for parents, babies, and toddlers. We acquired *Skip Hop* in 2017.

Additionally, *Child of Mine*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only at Walmart; *Just One You*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only at Target, and *Simple Joys*, an exclusive *Carter's* brand, is available only on Amazon.

Launched in 2021, the *Little Planet* brand focuses on sustainable clothing through the sourcing of mostly organic cotton as certified under the GOTS, a global textile processing standard for organic fibers. This brand includes a wide assortment of baby and toddler apparel, accessories, and sleepwear.

Our corporate purpose is to inspire the generations raising the future. Our mission is to serve the needs of all families with young children, with a vision to be the world's favorite brands in young children's apparel and related products. We believe our brands are complementary to one another in product offering and aesthetic. Each brand is uniquely positioned in the marketplace and offers great value to families with young children. The baby and young children's apparel market ages zero to 10 in the U.S. is approximately \$29 billion. In this market, our *Carter's* brands, including our exclusive brands, hold the #1 position with approximately 10% market share and our *OshKosh* brand has approximately 1% market share as of December 2022.

Our multi-channel, global business model, which includes retail stores, eCommerce, and wholesale distribution channels, as well as omni-channel capabilities in the United States and Canada, enables us to reach a broad range of consumers around the world. At the end of fiscal 2022, our channels included 993 company-owned retail stores, approximately 19,350 wholesale locations, and eCommerce websites in North America, as well as our international wholesale accounts and licensees who operate in over 90 countries.

We have extensive experience in the young children's apparel and accessories market and focus on delivering products that satisfy our consumers' needs. Our long-term growth strategy focuses on four key strategic priorities:

- *Lead in eCommerce;*
- *Win in Baby;*
- *Age Up; and*
- *Expand Globally.*

## **Segments**

Our three business segments are: U.S. Retail, U.S. Wholesale, and International. These segments are our operating and reporting segments. Our U.S. Retail segment consists of revenue primarily from sales of products in the United States through our retail stores and eCommerce websites. Similarly, our U.S. Wholesale segment consists of revenue primarily from sales in the United States of products to our wholesale partners. Our International segment consists of revenue primarily from sales of products outside the United States, largely through our retail stores and eCommerce websites in Canada and Mexico, and sales to our international wholesale customers and licensees. Additional financial and geographical information about our business segments is contained in Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" and under Note 14, *Segment Information*, to the consolidated financial statements.

## **Gross Profit and Gross Margin**

Gross profit is calculated as consolidated net sales less cost of goods sold less adverse purchase commitments (inventory and raw materials), net. Gross margin is calculated as gross profit divided by consolidated net sales. Cost of goods sold includes expenses related to the merchandising, design, and procurement of product, including inbound freight costs, purchasing and receiving costs, and inspection costs. Also included in costs of goods sold are the costs of shipping eCommerce product to end consumers. Retail store occupancy costs, distribution expenses, and generally all other expenses other than interest and income taxes are included in

Selling, general, and administrative (“SG&A”) expenses. Distribution expenses that are included in SG&A primarily consist of payments to third-party shippers and handling costs to process product through our distribution facilities, including eCommerce fulfillment costs, and delivery to our wholesale customers and to our retail stores. Our gross profit and gross margin may not be comparable to other entities that define their metrics differently.

## **Recent Developments**

The Company has continued to navigate through unprecedented disruptions in the marketplace over the past few years while we have continued to serve the needs of all families with young children, invest in our business, reduce debt, and return capital to our shareholders.

### *Macroeconomic Factors, Consumer Demand, and Inventories*

Macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, decreased U.S. gross domestic product in the first half of fiscal 2022, increased interest rates, increased credit card debt and increased risks of a recession continued to create a complex and challenging environment for our business in fiscal 2022. We believe these macroeconomic factors have resulted in lower consumer sentiment and negatively impacted demand for our products and will likely continue to negatively impact demand in future quarters. These factors, along with a lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022, contributed to reduced net sales and operating income compared to fiscal 2021.

Compared to the end of fiscal 2021, our inventories increased \$96.8 million, or 14.9%, to \$744.6 million, primarily due to longer holding periods for inventory to be sold in future periods, planned earlier inventory ownership to offset transportation delays, increased product costs, and lower than projected net sales. Inventory held to be sold in future periods, or “pack and hold” inventory, increased \$70.1 million, or 240.6% to \$99.2 million. These increased inventory levels are being experienced throughout much of the retail industry, resulting in an increase in promotional activity as companies sell off their excess inventories. We have taken action to align inventory with planned demand, including canceling and/or reducing inventory purchases, selectively utilizing a pack and hold strategy to sell through inventory profitably in later periods, and continuing to use our own retail channels to sell through excess inventory profitably. Inventory levels during fiscal 2023 are expected to be lower than those in fiscal 2022, and we expect these levels to normalize by the end of fiscal 2023.

### *Inflationary Pressures*

In fiscal 2022, the cost of transportation, particularly ocean freight rates, raw materials, packaging materials, labor, energy, fuel, and other inputs necessary for the production and distribution of our products rapidly increased. These inflationary pressures of input costs may persist in fiscal 2023. We have offset some of these cost pressures through increases in the selling prices of some of our products, product cost optimization, increasing and diversifying our portfolio of suppliers, leveraging a mix of longer-term shipping container contracts and spot market purchases, and reductions in discretionary spending. However, our pricing actions could have an adverse impact on demand and may not be sufficient to cover all increased costs that we may experience.

### *Supply Chain Disruptions*

Geopolitical factors continue to impact supply chain operations, causing delays in the production and transportation of our product. To help mitigate production delays and meet consumer demand for our products, we have leveraged our strong relationships with our suppliers to shift production schedules when possible. We have also moved more shipments to East Coast ports to hedge against more unpredictable transportation delays and potential labor disruptions in West Coast ports. In the second half of fiscal 2022, East Coast ports also experienced delays. However, we believe that a potential global slowdown in consumer demand may result in improved deliveries and lower product and transportation costs beginning in fiscal 2023.

## Fiscal Year 2022 Highlights

Our financial results in fiscal 2022 were meaningfully impacted by significant comparability issues with prior periods such as macroeconomic headwinds, including record high inflation, which impacted our cost structure, lower consumer sentiment, decreased consumer spending in the overall retail industry, and the lapping of government stimulus payments in fiscal 2021 that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022.

Despite these challenges, we were able to meet our pricing objectives, increasing average selling prices per unit by 5%, maintain strong gross margins, effectively manage our variable expenses, increase our store count, and return capital to our shareholders.

Unless otherwise stated, comparisons are to fiscal 2021.

- Consolidated net sales decreased \$273.7 million, or 7.9%, to \$3.21 billion, primarily due to macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, driving lower consumer demand and the lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022.
- U.S. Retail segment net sales decreased \$219.1 million, or 11.5%, to \$1.68 billion, primarily driven by lower traffic as macroeconomic conditions adversely affected demand. Demand for our exclusive Carter's brands increased as a result of favorable timing of customer orders and product availability.
- U.S. Wholesale segment net sales decreased \$45.9 million, or 4.1%, to \$1.08 billion, primarily due to lower consumer replenishment demand during the year as macroeconomic conditions adversely affected demand. Instead of selling certain products through off-price channels, we are utilizing a pack and hold strategy to aim to sell through inventory profitably in fiscal 2023.
- International segment net sales decreased \$8.7 million, or 1.9%, to \$452.1 million, primarily driven by decreased net sales to our multinational wholesale accounts and decreased sales through our Canadian eCommerce channel. Our international wholesale partners and Mexican retail stores continued to see growth in fiscal 2022.
- Average selling prices per unit increased approximately 5% due to improved price realization and decreased promotions.
- Consolidated gross margin remained strong at 45.8%, down 190 bps from fiscal 2021, due to improved price realization and decreased air freight, which were offset by inflationary pressures on our product and transportation costs. As a result of actions taken and a potential global slowdown in consumer demand, we believe that we may experience lower product and transportation costs beginning in fiscal 2023.
- We were able to effectively manage our selling, general, and administrative expenses ("SG&A"). SG&A as a percentage of consolidated net sales remained fairly consistent, increasing approximately 40 bps to 34.6% in fiscal 2022. While we will continue to focus on effectively managing our variable costs, we will also look to invest in growing our business, including adding new omni-channel capabilities and opening new retail stores.
- Consolidated operating income decreased \$117.9 million, or 23.7%, to \$379.2 million, and adjusted operating income, a non-GAAP financial measure, decreased \$112.6 million, or 22.5%, to \$388.2 million. The decrease in consolidated operating income is primarily due to the factors discussed above and the recognition of a \$9.0 million non-cash pre-tax impairment charge related to the *Skip Hop* tradename in fiscal 2022.
- Diluted net income per common share decreased \$1.47, or 18.8%, to \$6.34, and adjusted diluted net income per common share decreased \$0.97, or 12.3%, to \$6.90.

- With our focus on fewer, better, higher profit margin product choices, better inventory management, and pricing capabilities, our store unit economics have improved relative to prior years enabling more profitable store opening opportunities. During fiscal 2022, we have opened 25 stores and closed 19 stores in the United States. We are projecting approximately 50 store openings and 10 store closures in fiscal 2023.
- During the second half of fiscal 2022, we rolled out a refreshed branding campaign for our exclusive brands at Target and Walmart stores to more prominently highlight the *Carter's* brand.
- Our Mexican retail stores continue to see growth and reinforce plans for further expansion into Mexico.
- As a result of our strong financial position and recovery from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, on April 4, 2022, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, The William Carter Company (“TWCC”) redeemed its \$500 million principal amount of senior notes, bearing interest at a rate of 5.500% per annum, and originally maturing on May 15, 2025, which will reduce annual cash interest expense by \$27.5 million through May 2025. Additionally, on April 11, 2022, the Company, through TWCC, increased the borrowing capacity of its secured revolving credit facility from \$750 million to \$850 million (combined U.S. dollar and multicurrency facility borrowings), extended the maturity from September 2023 to April 2027, and reduced the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one.
- As a result of our strong financial position and available liquidity, we returned \$417.8 million to our shareholders, comprised of \$299.7 million in share repurchases and \$118.1 million in cash dividends. Compared to fiscal 2021, the return of capital to our shareholders increased 16.2%.
- We issued our second CSR report in fiscal 2022, in which we highlighted our three strategic pillars that guide our long-term CSR commitments: People, Product, and Planet. In furtherance of these commitments, we discussed our efforts to invest in our employees and our communities, grow our sustainable offerings, and reduce our environmental footprint.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### 2022 FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 COMPARED TO 2021 FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 1, 2022

The following table summarizes our results of operations. All percentages shown in the below table and the discussion that follows have been calculated using unrounded numbers.

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Fiscal year ended		\$ Change	% / bps Change
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022		
Consolidated net sales	\$3,212,733	\$3,486,440	\$(273,707)	(7.9)%
Cost of goods sold	1,735,910	1,832,045	(96,135)	(5.2)%
Adverse purchase commitments (inventory and raw materials), net	4,465	(7,879)	12,344	nm
Gross profit	1,472,358	1,662,274	(189,916)	(11.4)%
<i>Gross profit as % of consolidated net sales</i>	45.8%	47.7%		(190) bps
Royalty income, net	25,820	28,681	(2,861)	(10.0)%
<i>Royalty income as % of consolidated net sales</i>	0.8%	0.8%		0 bps
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	1,110,007	1,193,876	(83,869)	(7.0)%
<i>SG&amp;A expenses as % of consolidated net sales</i>	34.6%	34.2%		40 bps
Intangible asset impairment	9,000	—	9,000	nm
Operating income	379,171	497,079	(117,908)	(23.7)%
<i>Operating income as % of consolidated net sales</i>	11.8%	14.3%		(250) bps
Interest expense	42,781	60,294	(17,513)	(29.0)%
Interest income	(1,261)	(1,096)	(165)	15.1%
Other expense (income), net	975	(409)	1,384	nm
Loss on extinguishment of debt	19,940	—	19,940	nm
Income before income taxes	316,736	438,290	(121,554)	(27.7)%
Income tax provision	66,698	98,542	(31,844)	(32.3)%
<i>Effective tax rate<sup>(*)</sup></i>	21.1%	22.5%		(140) bps
Net income	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ (89,709)	(26.4)%
Basic net income per common share	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.83	\$ (1.49)	(19.0)%
Diluted net income per common share	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.81	\$ (1.47)	(18.8)%
Dividend declared and paid per common share	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.60	114.3%

(\*) Effective tax rate is calculated by dividing the provision for income taxes by income before income taxes.

Note: Results may not be additive due to rounding. Percentage changes that are considered not meaningful are denoted with "nm".

### *CONSOLIDATED NET SALES*

Consolidated net sales decreased \$273.7 million, or 7.9%, to \$3.21 billion. This decrease was primarily driven by macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, driving lower consumer demand and the lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022 and resulted in decreased net sales in our U.S. Retail and U.S. Wholesale segments. These decreases were partially offset by increased net sales in our exclusive *Carter's* brands, growth with our international wholesale partners and in our Mexican retail stores, and increased average selling prices per unit due to improved price realization and decreased promotions. Average selling prices per unit increased approximately 5% and units sold decreased 13%. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates used for translation in fiscal 2022 had an unfavorable effect on our consolidated net sales of approximately \$11.2 million.

### *GROSS PROFIT AND GROSS MARGIN*

Our consolidated gross profit decreased \$189.9 million, or 11.4%, to \$1.47 billion and consolidated gross margin decreased 190 bps to 45.8%. The decrease in consolidated gross profit and gross margin was primarily driven by increased average cost per unit, the nonrecurrence of a benefit in fabric purchase commitment charges and inventory provisions in fiscal 2021, increased inventory provisions as a result of increased excess inventory balances, and unfavorable customer and channel mix. While improved pricing covered increases to product input costs, increases to transportation and other costs resulted in average cost per unit sold increasing approximately 9%. This included increased product costs of approximately \$100 million and increased supply chain costs, including an increase of approximately \$53 million in inbound transportation costs, exclusive of inbound air freight. While we expect these increased product costs to continue in fiscal 2023 due to inflationary pressures, we expect inbound transportation rates to decrease in the second half of fiscal 2023 and into fiscal 2024.

These factors were partially offset by a decrease of approximately \$27 million in air freight and increased average selling prices per unit mentioned above. Air freight costs normalized in fiscal 2022 after a large increase in air freight use in fiscal 2021 in order to help mitigate transportation delays.

### *ROYALTY INCOME*

We have licensing agreements with domestic and international licensees that grant licensees the right to access certain trademarks in return for royalty payments or licensing fees. Royalty income decreased \$2.9 million, or 10.0%, to \$25.8 million, primarily due to decreased licensee sales volume.

### *SELLING, GENERAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES*

Consolidated SG&A expenses decreased \$83.9 million, or 7.0%, to \$1.11 billion in fiscal 2022 while the SG&A expenses as a percentage of consolidated net sales ("SG&A rate") increased approximately 40 bps to 34.6%. The increase in SG&A rate was primarily driven by fixed cost deleverage on decreased sales and increased transportation costs. Outbound freight as a percentage of sales increased 40 bps, or \$8.6 million. These factors were partially offset by decreased performance-based compensation expense and decreased costs related to productivity initiatives. Performance-based compensation expense as a percentage of net sales decreased 150 bps, or \$54.8 million, primarily due to a lower-than-expected financial performance in fiscal 2022 following an outsized expense in fiscal 2021 due to a record financial performance.

### *INTANGIBLE ASSET IMPAIRMENT*

Due to increased discount rates, decreased actual and projected sales and profitability, and the announcement of the substantial doubt of a *Skip Hop* wholesale customer to continue as a going concern in the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company performed a quantitative impairment test on the goodwill ascribed to each of the Company's reporting units and on the value of its indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022. Based upon the

results of the impairment test, we recognized a non-cash pre-tax impairment charge of \$9.0 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 related to our *Skip Hop* indefinite-lived tradename asset.

#### *OPERATING INCOME*

Consolidated operating income decreased \$117.9 million, or 23.7%, to \$379.2 million, and consolidated operating margin decreased as a percentage of net sales by approximately 250 bps to 11.8%, primarily due to the factors discussed above.

#### *INTEREST EXPENSE*

Interest expense decreased \$17.5 million, or 29.0%, to \$42.8 million due to a decrease in weighted-average borrowings. Weighted-average borrowings were \$738.7 million at an effective interest rate of 5.84%, compared to weighted-average borrowings for fiscal 2021 of \$1.00 billion at an effective interest rate of 6.02%.

The decrease in weighted-average borrowings was attributable to the early extinguishment of our \$500 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.500% senior notes due May 2025 in the second quarter of fiscal 2022, partially offset by increased borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility. The decrease in the effective interest rate was primarily due to increased borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility, which bore a lower interest rate for most of fiscal 2022 than our senior notes.

#### *LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT*

Loss on extinguishment of debt was \$19.9 million due to the early extinguishment of our \$500 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.500% senior notes due May 2025 in the second quarter of fiscal 2022.

#### *INCOME TAXES*

Our consolidated income tax provision decreased \$31.8 million, or 32.3%, to \$66.7 million, and the effective tax rate decreased approximately 140 bps to 21.1%. The decreased effective tax rate primarily relates to a lower proportion of income generated in the United States, which is a higher tax jurisdiction relative to our international operations.

#### *NET INCOME*

Our consolidated net income decreased \$89.7 million, or 26.4%, to \$250.0 million, primarily due to the factors previously discussed.



## RESULTS BY SEGMENT—FISCAL YEAR 2022 COMPARED TO FISCAL YEAR 2021

The following table summarizes net sales and operating income, by segment, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022:

(dollars in thousands)	Fiscal year ended		January 1, 2022	% of consolidated net sales	\$ Change	% Change
	December 31, 2022	% of consolidated net sales				
<b>Net sales:</b>						
U.S. Retail . . . . .	\$1,680,159	52.3%	\$1,899,262	54.5%	\$(219,103)	(11.5)%
U.S. Wholesale . . . . .	1,080,471	33.6%	1,126,415	32.3%	(45,944)	(4.1)%
International . . . . .	452,103	14.1%	460,763	13.2%	(8,660)	(1.9)%
Consolidated net sales . .	<u>\$3,212,733</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$3,486,440</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$(273,707)</u>	<u>(7.9)%</u>
		<u>% of segment net sales</u>		<u>% of segment net sales</u>		
<b>Operating income:</b>						
U.S. Retail . . . . .	\$ 252,497	15.0%	\$ 368,221	19.4%	\$(115,724)	(31.4)%
U.S. Wholesale . . . . .	161,659	15.0%	195,369	17.3%	(33,710)	(17.3)%
International . . . . .	56,617	12.5%	63,806	13.8%	(7,189)	(11.3)%
Unallocated corporate expenses . . . . .	<u>(91,602)</u>	n/a	<u>(130,317)</u>	n/a	<u>38,715</u>	<u>(29.7)%</u>
Consolidated operating income . . . . .	<u>\$ 379,171</u>	<u>11.8%</u>	<u>\$ 497,079</u>	<u>14.3%</u>	<u>\$(117,908)</u>	<u>(23.7)%</u>

### COMPARABLE SALES METRICS

We present comparable sales metrics because we consider them an important supplemental measure of our U.S. Retail performance, and the Company uses such information to assess the performance of U.S. Retail. Additionally, we believe they are frequently used by securities analysts, investors, and other interested parties in the evaluation of our business.

Our comparable sales metrics include sales for all stores and eCommerce sites that were open and operated by us during the comparable fiscal period, including stand-alone format stores that converted to multi-branded format stores and certain remodeled or relocated stores. A store or site becomes comparable following 13 consecutive full fiscal months of operations. If a store relocates within the same center with no business interruption or material change in square footage, the sales of such store will continue to be included in the comparable store metrics. If a store relocates to another center more than five miles away, or there is a material change in square footage, such store is treated as a new store. Stores that are closed during the relevant fiscal period are included in the comparable store sales metrics up to the last full fiscal month of operations.

The method of calculating sales metrics varies across the retail industry. As a result, our comparable sales metrics may not be comparable to those of other retailers.

### U.S. RETAIL

U.S. Retail segment net sales decreased \$219.1 million, or 11.5%, to \$1.68 billion. The decrease in net sales was primarily driven by macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, driving lower consumer demand and the lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022. This decreased demand resulted in lower traffic in our eCommerce channels and in our retail stores, as well as decreased units per

transaction. This decrease was partially offset by increased average selling prices per unit due to improved price realization and decreased promotions. Units sold decreased approximately 17%, while average selling prices per unit increased approximately 6%.

Comparable net sales, including retail store and eCommerce, decreased 10.1% primarily driven by the factors mentioned above. As of December 31, 2022, we operated 757 retail stores in the U.S. compared to 751 in fiscal 2021.

U.S. Retail segment operating income decreased \$115.7 million to \$252.5 million, and operating margin decreased 440 bps to 15.0%. Operating income in fiscal 2022 included an intangible asset impairment charge of \$0.4 million related to the *Skip Hop* tradename. The primary drivers of the decrease in operating margin were a 100 bps decrease in gross margin and a 340 bps increase in SG&A rate. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to increased average cost per unit sold. While improved pricing covered increases to product input costs, increases to transportation and other costs resulted in average cost per unit sold increasing approximately 8%. The increase in the SG&A rate was primarily due to fixed cost deleverage on decreased sales and increased transportation costs. These decreases were partially offset by decreased performance-based compensation expense, which as a percentage of net sales decreased 80 bps, .

#### *U.S. WHOLESALE*

U.S. Wholesale segment net sales decreased \$45.9 million, or 4.1%, to \$1.08 billion. The decrease was primarily driven by macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures, driving lower consumer demand and the lapping of government stimulus payments that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022. Lower consumer demand resulted in decreased replenishment orders and customer cancels, leading to decreased sales of our *Carter's* and *Skip Hop* products. This decrease was offset by increased demand for our exclusive *Carter's* brands as a result of favorable timing of customer orders and product availability. Units sold decreased approximately 10%, while average selling prices per unit increased approximately 7%.

U.S. Wholesale segment operating income decreased \$33.7 million, or 17.3%, to \$161.7 million, and operating margin decreased 230 bps to 15.0%. Operating income in fiscal 2022 included an intangible asset impairment charge of \$5.6 million related to the *Skip Hop* tradename. The primary drivers of the decrease in operating margin were a 140 bps decrease in gross margin, a 20 bps decrease in royalty income, a 30 bps increase in SG&A rate, and the intangible asset impairment charge. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to increased average cost per unit sold, an unfavorable customer mix, the nonrecurrence of a benefit in fabric purchase commitment charges in fiscal 2021, and increased inventory provisions as a result of increased excess inventory balances. While improved pricing covered increases to product input costs, increases to transportation and other costs resulted in average cost per unit sold increasing approximately 11%. These drivers were partially offset by decreased use of air freight and increased average selling prices per unit mentioned above. Air freight as a percentage of net sales normalized in fiscal 2022, decreasing 240 bps.

The decrease in royalty income was primarily due to the timing of shipments to our licensees and decreased demand. The increase in the SG&A rate was primarily due to increased distribution and transportation costs, partially offset by decreased performance-based compensation expense, which as a percentage of net sales decreased 80 bps.

#### *INTERNATIONAL*

International segment net sales decreased \$8.7 million, or 1.9%, to \$452.1 million in fiscal 2022. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates, primarily between the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar, had an \$11.2 million unfavorable effect on International segment net sales. The decrease in net sales was primarily driven by decreased net sales in our Canadian eCommerce channel, decreased net sales for our multinational wholesale accounts, and a strengthening of the U.S. Dollar against other foreign currencies. These decreases were partially offset by growth in sales from our international wholesale partners as these partners recovered from business

disruptions as a result of COVID-19, growth in our Mexico retail stores, and increased average selling prices per unit. Units sold decreased approximately 7%, while average selling prices per unit increased approximately 5%.

As of December 31, 2022, we operated 187 retail stores in Canada, compared to 186 at the end of fiscal 2021. As of December 31, 2022, we operated 49 retail stores in Mexico, compared to 43 in fiscal 2021.

International segment operating income decreased \$7.2 million, or 11.3%, to \$56.6 million, and operating margin decreased 130 bps to 12.5%. Operating income in fiscal 2022 included an intangible asset impairment charge of \$3.0 million related to the *Skip Hop* tradename. The decrease in the operating margin was primarily attributable to a 210 bps decrease in gross margin, a 150 bps decrease in the SG&A rate, and the intangible asset impairment charge. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to the nonrecurrence of a benefit in fabric purchase commitment charges in fiscal 2021 and increased average cost per unit sold. While improved pricing covered increases to product input costs, increases to transportation and other costs resulted in average cost per unit sold increasing approximately 8%. The decrease in the SG&A rate was primarily due to decreased performance-based compensation expense and other reductions in spending, partially offset by increased transportation costs. Performance-based compensation as a percentage of net sales decreased 180 bps.

#### *UNALLOCATED CORPORATE EXPENSES*

Unallocated corporate expenses include corporate overhead expenses that are not directly attributable to one of our business segments and include unallocated accounting, finance, legal, human resources, and information technology expenses, occupancy costs for our corporate headquarters, and other benefit and compensation programs, including performance-based compensation.

Unallocated corporate expenses decreased \$38.7 million, or 29.7%, to \$91.6 million in fiscal 2022, and unallocated corporate expenses, as a percentage of consolidated net sales, decreased 80 bps to 2.9%. The decrease as a percentage of consolidated net sales was primarily due to decreased performance-based compensation, decreased employer match of employee contributions for the defined contribution savings plan, decreased consulting fees, and a decrease in other corporate expenses. Performance-based compensation as a percentage of net sales decreased 20 bps.

## RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES TO GAAP MEASURES

We have provided non-GAAP adjusted operating income, income taxes, net income, and diluted net income per common share measures, which excludes certain items presented below. We believe that this information provides a meaningful comparison of our results and afford investors a view of what management considers to be our core performance. These measures are not in accordance with, or an alternative to, generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. (GAAP). The most comparable GAAP measures are operating income, income tax provision, net income, and diluted net income per common share, respectively. Adjusted operating income, income taxes, net income, and diluted net income per common share should not be considered in isolation or as a substitution for analysis of our results as reported in accordance with GAAP. Other companies may calculate adjusted operating income, income taxes, net income, and diluted net income per common share differently than we do, limiting the usefulness of the measure for comparisons with other companies.

(In millions, except earnings per share)	Fiscal Year Ended									
	December 31, 2022					January 1, 2022				
	Operating Income	% Net Sales	Income Taxes	Net Income	Diluted Net Income per Common Share	Operating Income	% Net Sales	Income Taxes	Net Income	Diluted Net Income per Common Share
<b>As reported (GAAP)</b> . . . .	<b>\$379.2</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>\$66.7</b>	<b>\$250.0</b>	<b>\$6.34</b>	<b>\$497.1</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>\$98.5</b>	<b>\$339.7</b>	<b>\$ 7.81</b>
Loss on extinguishment of debt <sup>(*)</sup> . . . . .	—		4.8	15.2	0.38	—		—	—	—
Intangible asset impairment . . . . .	9.0		2.1	6.9	0.17	—		—	—	—
COVID-19 expenses . . . . .	—		—	—	—	3.9		1.0	3.0	0.07
Restructuring costs . . . . .	—		—	—	—	2.4		0.6	1.8	0.04
Retail store operating leases and other long-lived asset impairments, net of gain . . . . .	—		—	—	—	(2.6)		(0.6)	(2.0)	(0.05)
<b>As adjusted</b> . . . . .	<b>\$388.2</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>\$73.6</b>	<b>\$272.0</b>	<b>\$6.90</b>	<b>\$500.8</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>\$99.5</b>	<b>\$342.5</b>	<b>\$ 7.87</b>

(\*) In fiscal 2022, a pre-tax adjustment of approximately \$19.9 million (\$15.2 million net of tax, or \$0.38 per diluted share) was made related to a loss on extinguishment of debt.

*Note: Results may not be additive due to rounding.*

## FINANCIAL CONDITION, CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY

Our ongoing cash needs are primarily for working capital, capital expenditures, employee compensation, interest on debt, the return of capital to our shareholders, and other general corporate purposes. We expect that our primary sources of liquidity will be cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash flow from operations, and available borrowing capacity under our secured revolving credit facility. We believe that our sources of liquidity will fund our projected requirements for at least the next twelve months. However, these sources of liquidity may be affected by events described in our risk factors, as discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

As discussed under the heading “Recent Developments” in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we expect inflationary pressures and declining consumer sentiment to continue and to adversely impact our financial results in fiscal 2023. We cannot predict the timing and amount of such impact.

As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately \$211.7 million of cash and cash equivalents held at major financial institutions, including approximately \$44.1 million held at financial institutions located outside of the United States. In April 2022, we redeemed our \$500 million principal amount of senior notes, bearing interest at a rate of 5.500% per annum, and originally maturing on May 15, 2025, with cash on hand. Additionally, at various times in fiscal 2022, we borrowed on our secured revolving credit facility to support our working capital requirements. As of December 31, 2022, outstanding borrowings on our revolving credit facility were \$120.0 million. We maintain cash deposits with major financial institutions that exceed the insurance coverage limits provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in the United States and by similar insurers for deposits located outside the United States. To mitigate this risk, we utilize a policy of allocating cash deposits among major financial institutions that have been evaluated by us and third-party rating agencies as having acceptable risk profiles.

### *BALANCE SHEET*

Net accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 were \$198.6 million compared to \$231.4 million at January 1, 2022. The decrease of \$32.8 million, or 14.2%, primarily reflects the timing of wholesale customer shipments and associated payments.

Inventories at December 31, 2022 were \$744.6 million compared to \$647.7 million at January 1, 2022. The increase of \$96.8 million, or 14.9%, was primarily due to longer holding periods for inventory to be sold in future periods, planned earlier inventory ownership to offset transportation delays, increased product costs, and lower than projected net sales. Inventory held to be sold in future periods, or “pack and hold” inventory, increased \$70.1 million, or 240.6% to \$99.2 million. Inventory levels during fiscal 2023 are expected to be lower than those in fiscal 2022, and we expect these levels to normalize by the end of fiscal 2023.

Accounts payable at December 31, 2022 were \$264.1 million compared to \$407.0 million at January 1, 2022. The decrease of \$143.0 million, or 35.1%, is primarily due to the timing of payments for inventory and accruals of freight and duties on incoming inventory shipments.

### *CASH FLOW*

#### *Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased \$179.9 million, or 67.1%, to \$88.4 million. Our cash flow provided by operating activities is driven by net income and changes in our net working capital. The decrease in operating cash flows in fiscal 2022 was primarily due to decreased net income, planned early inventory receipts, longer holding periods for inventory to be sold in future periods, increased product costs, and payment of our fiscal 2021 performance-based compensation.

We facilitate a voluntary supply chain finance (“SCF”) program through participating financial institutions. This SCF program enables our suppliers to sell their receivables due from the Company to participating financial institution at their discretion. As of December 31, 2022, the SCF program has a \$70 million revolving capacity. We are not a party to the agreements between the participating financial institution and the suppliers in connection with the SCF program. The range of payment terms we negotiate with our suppliers is consistent, irrespective of whether a supplier participates in the SCF program. No guarantees are provided by the Company or any of our subsidiaries under the SCF program. The amounts payable to the participating financial institutions for suppliers who voluntarily participate in the SCF program are included in Accounts payable on our consolidated statement balance sheets. Payments made under the SCF program, like payments on other Accounts payable, are a reduction to our operating cash flow.

#### *Net Cash Used in Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$7.9 million, or 24.4%, to \$40.4 million. This increase in net cash used in investing activities is primarily due to proceeds from sales of investments in marketable securities in

fiscal 2021, that did not reoccur in fiscal 2022. Capital expenditures in fiscal 2022 primarily included \$17.5 million for omni-channel initiatives and our U.S. and international retail store openings and remodels, \$12.9 million for information technology, and \$7.5 million for our distribution facilities.

We plan to invest approximately \$75 million in capital expenditures in fiscal 2023, which primarily relates to U.S. and international retail store openings and remodels, investments in our distribution facilities, and strategic information technology initiatives.

#### *Net Cash Used in Financing Activities*

Net cash used in financing activities increased \$466.6 million, or 132.3%, to \$819.3 million. This change in cash flow used in financing activities was primarily due to the early extinguishment of our \$500 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.500% senior notes due May 2025 and increased cash dividends paid to our shareholders. As a result of actions taken in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, our common stock share repurchases program was temporarily suspended in the first two quarters of fiscal 2021, and we did not declare or pay cash dividends in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. These drivers were partially offset by increased borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility. We are projecting a decrease in the return of capital to our shareholders for fiscal 2023 due to lower forecasted share repurchases.

#### *SECURED REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY*

As of December 31, 2022, we had \$120.0 million outstanding borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility, exclusive of \$3.5 million of outstanding letters of credit. As of January 1, 2022, we had no outstanding borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility, exclusive of \$4.1 million of outstanding letters of credit. As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, there was approximately \$726.5 million and \$745.9 million available for future borrowing, respectively. Any outstanding borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility are classified as non-current liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets due to contractual repayment terms under the credit facility. However, these repayment terms also allow us to repay some or all of the outstanding borrowings at any time.

#### *TERMS OF THE SECURED REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY*

Our secured revolving credit facility provides for an aggregate credit line of \$850 million which includes a \$750 million U.S. dollar facility and a \$100 million multicurrency facility. The credit facility matures in April 2027. The facility contains covenants that restrict the Company's ability to, among other things: (i) create or incur liens, debt, guarantees or other investments, (ii) engage in mergers and consolidations, (iii) pay dividends or other distributions to, and redemptions and repurchases from, equity holders, (iv) prepay, redeem or repurchase subordinated or junior debt, (v) amend organizational documents, and (vi) engage in certain transactions with affiliates.

On April 11, 2022, the Company, through TWCC entered into Amendment No. 4 to its fourth amended and restated credit agreement ("Amendment No. 4") that, among other things, increased the borrowing capacity of the secured revolving credit facility to \$850.0 million (combined U.S. dollar and multicurrency facility borrowings), extended the maturity of the secured revolving credit facility from September 2023 to April 2027, and reduced the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one.

In particular, Amendment No. 4 provides for the following:

- increases the borrowing capacity of the secured revolving credit facility from \$750 million to \$850 million - the U.S. Dollar facility commitment increases to \$750 million from \$650 million and the multicurrency facility commitment remains at \$100 million;
- extends the maturity of the secured revolving credit facility from September 2023 to April 2027;

- adds a Springing Maturity Date provision, which states that if the Company has not redeemed or refinanced at least \$250 million of the senior notes due 2027 prior to the 91st day before the maturity of the senior notes due March 15, 2027, then the maturity date of the secured revolving credit facility will be the 91st day before the original maturity of the senior notes due 2027;
- reduces the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one - the Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio has been simplified to a Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio and the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio has been eliminated. The Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio maximum permitted shall be 3.50:1.00 and temporarily increases to 4.00:1.00 in the event of a Material Acquisition;
- Term Benchmark Loans bear interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted Term SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), CDOR (Canadian Dollar Offered Rate), or the Adjusted EURIBOR (Euro Interbank Offered Rate). Each Term Benchmark Loan is subject to interest charges equal to the per annum respective benchmark rate plus an initial applicable rate of 1.375% which may be adjusted from 1.125% to 1.625% based upon a leverage- based pricing schedule; and
- Other Base, Prime, and Overnight Rate Loans are subject to interest charges equal to the per annum, respective, benchmark rate plus an initial applicable rate of 0.375% which may be adjusted from 0.125% to 0.625% based upon a leverage-based pricing schedule. An Applicable Commitment Fee initially equal to 0.20% per annum and ranging from 0.15% per annum to 0.25% per annum, based upon a leverage-based pricing grid, is payable quarterly in arrears with respect to the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan commitments. Capitalized items are Defined Terms pursuant to Amendment No. 4, dated as of April 11, 2022.

Approximately \$2.4 million, including both bank fees and other third-party expenses, has been capitalized in connection with Amendment No. 4 and is being amortized over the remaining term of the secured revolving credit facility.

Weighted-average borrowings for fiscal 2022 were \$106.6 million, and there were no weighted-average borrowings for fiscal 2021. The increase in weighted-average borrowings for fiscal 2022 was due to the absence of borrowings under our secured revolving credit facility during fiscal 2021.

As of December 31, 2022, the interest rate margins applicable to the amended revolving credit facility were 1.375% for adjusted term SOFR rate loans and 0.375% for base rate loans.

As of December 31, 2022, U.S. dollar borrowings outstanding under the secured revolving credit facility accrued interest at an adjusted term SOFR rate plus the applicable margin, which resulted in a weighted-average borrowing rate of 5.80%. There were no Canadian dollar or other foreign currency borrowings outstanding on December 31, 2022. The effective interest rate for borrowings under the secured revolving credit facility during fiscal 2022 was 2.94%. This approximately 300 bps increase in the interest rate would result in an additional \$3.6 million of interest expense in fiscal 2023 based \$120.0 million of outstanding borrowings under the secured revolving credit facility as of December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was in compliance with the financial and other covenants under the secured revolving credit facility.

### *SENIOR NOTES*

As of December 31, 2022, TWCC had \$500.0 million principal amount of senior notes outstanding, bearing interest at a rate of 5.625% per annum, and maturing on March 15, 2027. On our consolidated balance sheet, the \$500.0 million of outstanding senior notes as of December 31, 2022 is reported net of \$3.4 million of unamortized issuance-related debt costs, and the \$1.00 billion of outstanding senior notes as of January 1, 2022 is reported net of \$8.6 million of unamortized issuance-related debt costs.

The senior notes mentioned above are unsecured and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Carter’s, Inc. and certain domestic subsidiaries of TWCC. The guarantor subsidiaries are 100% owned directly or indirectly by Carter’s, Inc. and all guarantees are joint, several and unconditional.

The indentures governing the senior notes provides that upon the occurrence of specific kinds of changes of control, unless a redemption notice with respect to all the outstanding senior notes has previously or concurrently been mailed or delivered, we will be required to make an offer to purchase the senior notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but excluding) the date of purchase.

The indentures governing the senior notes include a number of covenants, that, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, restrict TWCC’s ability and the ability of certain of its subsidiaries to: (a) incur certain types of indebtedness that is secured by a lien; (b) enter into certain sale and leaseback transactions; and (c) consolidate or merge with or into, or sell substantially all of the issuer’s assets to, another person, under certain circumstances. Terms of the notes contain customary affirmative covenants and provide for events of default which, if certain of them occur, would permit the trustee or the holders of at least 25.0% in principal amount of the then total outstanding senior notes to declare all amounts owing under the notes to be due and payable. Carter’s, Inc. is not subject to these covenants.

#### 2022 REDEMPTION OF SENIOR NOTES

On April 4, 2022, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, TWCC redeemed our \$500 million principal amount of senior notes, bearing interest at a rate of 5.500% per annum, and originally maturing on May 15, 2025. Pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described in the Indenture dated as of May 11, 2020, TWCC paid the outstanding principal plus accrued interest and an Applicable Premium as defined in the Indenture. This debt redemption resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$19.9 million, primarily consisting of \$15.7 million of the Applicable Premium and \$4.3 million related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs.

#### SHARE REPURCHASES

The Company repurchased and retired shares in open market transactions in the following amounts for the fiscal periods indicated:

	<u>For the fiscal year ended</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>January 1, 2022</u>
Number of shares repurchased .....	3,747,187	2,967,619
Aggregate cost of shares repurchased ( <i>dollars in thousands</i> ) .....	\$ 299,667	\$ 299,339
Average price per share .....	\$ 79.97	\$ 100.87

As a result of actions taken in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, we did not repurchase or retire any shares in open market transactions in the first two quarters of fiscal 2021. We reinstated our common stock share repurchase program in the third quarter of fiscal 2021.

On February 24, 2022, our Board of Directors authorized share repurchases up to \$1.00 billion, inclusive of \$301.9 million remaining under previous authorizations. The total remaining capacity under outstanding repurchase authorizations as of December 31, 2022 was approximately \$749.5 million, based on settled repurchase transactions. The share repurchase authorizations have no expiration dates.

Future repurchases may occur from time to time in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise. The timing and amount of any repurchases will be at the discretion of the Company subject to restrictions under the Company’s revolving credit facility and considerations given to market conditions, stock price, other investment priorities, excise taxes, and other factors.



## DIVIDENDS

On February 23, 2023, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a quarterly cash dividend payment of \$0.75 per common share, payable on March 17, 2023 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 7, 2023.

In fiscal 2022, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.75 per common share during all four quarters. In fiscal 2021, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.40 per common share in each of the second and third quarters of fiscal 2021 and \$0.60 per common share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. As a result of actions taken in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, the Board of Directors did not declare and the Company did not pay cash dividends for the first quarter of 2021.

Our Board of Directors will evaluate future dividend declarations based on a number of factors, including restrictions under the Company's revolving credit facility, business conditions, the Company's financial performance, and other considerations.

Provisions in our secured revolving credit facility could have the effect of restricting our ability to pay cash dividends on, or make future repurchases of, our common stock, as further described in Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" under Note 8, *Long-Term Debt*, to the consolidated financial statements.

## COMMITMENTS

The following table summarizes as of December 31, 2022, the maturity or expiration dates of mandatory contractual obligations and commitments for the following fiscal years:

(dollars in thousands)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Thereafter	Total
Long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$620,000	\$ —	\$ 620,000
Interest on debt <sup>(1)</sup>	35,067	35,067	35,200	35,067	15,969	—	156,370
Operating leases <sup>(2)</sup>	157,254	151,059	107,022	73,533	51,050	80,640	620,558
Adverse purchase commitments	4,465	—	—	—	—	—	4,465
Other	211	—	—	—	—	—	211
Total financial obligations	\$196,997	\$186,126	\$142,222	\$108,600	\$687,019	\$80,640	\$1,401,604
Letters of credit	3,523	—	—	—	—	—	3,523
Total financial obligations and commitments <sup>(3)(4)(5)</sup>	<u>\$200,520</u>	<u>\$186,126</u>	<u>\$142,222</u>	<u>\$108,600</u>	<u>\$687,019</u>	<u>\$80,640</u>	<u>\$1,405,127</u>

(1) Reflects: i) estimated variable rate interest on obligations outstanding on our secured revolving credit facility as of December 31, 2022 using an interest rate of 5.80% and ii) a fixed interest rate of 5.625% for the senior notes due 2027.

(2) The minimum lease obligation includes all lease and non-lease components that were included in the measurement of the lease liability.

(3) The table above excludes our reserves for income taxes, as we are unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount or timing of settlement.

(4) The table above excludes inventory purchase obligations. Our estimate as of December 31, 2022 for commitments to purchase inventory in the normal course of business, which are cancellable (with or without penalty, depending on the stage of production) and span a period of one year or less, was between \$400 million and \$500 million.

(5) The table above excludes any potential future Company funding for obligations under our defined benefit retirement plans. Our estimates of such obligations as of December 31, 2022 have been determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP and are included in other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet, as described in Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” under Note 11, *Employee Benefit Plans*, to the consolidated financial statements.

### *LIQUIDITY OUTLOOK*

Based on our current outlook, we believe that cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash flow generated from operations, and available borrowing capacity under our secured revolving credit facility, will be adequate to meet our working capital needs and capital expenditure requirements for our longer-term strategic plans, although no assurance can be given in this regard.

### *SEASONALITY*

We experience seasonal fluctuations in our sales and profitability due to the timing of certain holidays and key retail shopping periods, which generally has resulted in lower sales and gross profit in the first half of our fiscal year versus the second half of the fiscal year. Accordingly, our results of operations during the first half of the year may not be indicative of the results we expect for the full year.

### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES**

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Our significant accounting policies are described in our accompanying consolidated financial statements. The following discussion addresses our critical accounting policies and estimates, which are those policies that require management’s most difficult and subjective judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain.

### *REVENUE RECOGNITION AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ALLOWANCE*

Our revenues, which are reported as Net sales, consist of sales to customers, net of returns, discounts, chargebacks, and cooperative advertising. We recognize revenue when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied. Generally, the performance obligation is satisfied when we transfer control of the goods to the customer.

Our retail store revenues, also reported as Net sales, are recognized at the point of sale. Retail sales through our on-line channels are recognized at time of delivery to the customer. Revenue from omni-channel sales, including buy-on-line and pick-up in-store, buy-on-line, ship-to-store, and buy-on-line, deliver-from-store, are recognized when the product has been picked up by the customer at the store or when the product is physically delivered to the customer. We recognize retail sales returns at the time of transaction by recording adjustments to both revenue and cost of goods sold. Additionally, we maintain an asset, representing the goods we expect to receive from the customer, and a liability for estimated sales returns. There are no accounts receivable associated with our retail customers.

Our accounts receivable reserves for wholesale customers include an allowance for expected credit losses and an allowance for chargebacks. The allowance for expected credit losses includes estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make payments. If the financial condition of a customer were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of its ability to make payments, an additional allowance could be required. Our credit and collections department reviews all past due balances regularly. Account balances are charged off against the allowance when it is probable that the receivable will not be recovered. The allowance for chargebacks is based on historical experience and includes estimated losses resulting from pricing adjustments, short shipments, handling charges, returns, and freight. Provisions for the allowance for expected credit losses are reflected in Selling, general and administrative expenses on our consolidated statement of operations and provisions for chargebacks are reflected as a reduction in Net sales on our consolidated statement of operations.

Cooperative advertising arrangements reimburse customers for marketing activities for certain of our products. For arrangements in which the Company receives a distinct good or service, we record these reimbursements under cooperative advertising arrangements with certain of our major wholesale customers at fair value. Fair value is determined based upon, among other factors, comparable market analysis for similar advertisements when fair value is determinable. We have included the fair value of these arrangements of approximately \$0.6 million for fiscal 2022, \$0.2 million for fiscal 2021, and \$0.5 million for fiscal 2020 as a component of SG&A expenses on our consolidated statements of operations, rather than as a reduction of net sales. Amounts determined to be in excess of the fair value of these arrangements are recorded as a reduction of net sales.

For arrangements in which the Company does not receive a distinct good or service, we record these reimbursements as a reduction of net sales. The majority of our digital marketing advertising arrangements are recorded as a reduction of net sales. The majority of the Company's digital cooperative advertising arrangements are recorded as a reduction of net sales as there was no distinct good or service received by the Company.

Except in very limited circumstances, we do not allow our wholesale customers to return goods to us.

#### *INVENTORY*

Our inventories, which consist primarily of finished goods, are stated approximately at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out basis for wholesale inventory and average cost for retail inventories) or net realizable value. Obsolete, damaged, and excess inventory is carried at net realizable value by establishing reserves after assessing historical recovery rates, current market conditions, and future marketing and sales plans. Adjustments to bring inventory to net realizable value as a result of obsolete, damaged, and excess inventory increased \$4.9 million, or 34.0%, to \$19.3 million as of December 31, 2022. This increase is primarily due to the increase in inventory balances, longer holding periods for inventory, and increased "pack and hold" inventory. Rebates, discounts and other cash consideration received from a vendor related to inventory purchases are reflected as reductions in the cost of the related inventory item and are therefore reflected in Cost of goods sold when the related inventory item is sold.

The Company also has minimum inventory purchase commitments, including fabric commitments, with our suppliers which secure a portion of our raw material needs for future seasons. In the event anticipated market sales prices are lower than these committed costs or customer orders are canceled, the Company records an estimated liability reserve for these adverse inventory and fabric purchase commitments. Increases to this reserve are reflected in Costs of goods sold on our consolidated statement of operations. Due to the materiality of these charges in fiscal 2020, these charges have been presented separately on our consolidated statement of operations.

#### *GOODWILL AND TRADENAMES*

The carrying values of goodwill and indefinite-lived tradename assets are subject to annual impairment reviews as of the last day of each fiscal year. Between annual assessments, impairment reviews may also be triggered by any significant events or changes in circumstances affecting our business. Factors affecting such impairment reviews include the continued market acceptance of our current products and the development of new products. We use qualitative and quantitative methods to assess for impairment, including the use of discounted cash flows ("income approach") and relevant data from guideline public companies ("market approach").

We perform impairment tests of goodwill at the reporting unit level. A qualitative assessment determines if it is “more likely than not” that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. Qualitative factors may include but are not limited to: macroeconomic conditions; industry and market considerations; cost factors that may have a negative effect on earnings; overall financial performance; and other relevant entity-specific events. If the results of a qualitative test determine that it is “more likely than not” that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then a goodwill impairment test using quantitative assessments must be performed. If it is determined that it is not “more likely than not” that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then no further testing is required.

Under a quantitative assessment for goodwill, we compare the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. We use a 50% weighting of the income approach and a 50% weighting of the market approach to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. The assumptions used in these approaches include revenue growth and profitability, terminal growth rates, discount rates, market multiples, and an implied control premium. Discount rates are dependent upon interest rates and the cost of capital at a point in time. These assumptions are consistent with those we believe hypothetical marketplace participants would use. An impairment is recorded for any excess carrying value above the fair value of the reporting unit, not to exceed the carrying value of goodwill.

A tradename is considered impaired if the estimated fair value of the tradename is less than the carrying amount. Impairment reviews for an indefinite-lived tradename can be conducted using qualitative analysis, and if necessary, by a quantitative impairment test. If a tradename is considered impaired, we recognize a loss equal to the difference between the carrying amount and the estimated fair value of the tradename. The process of estimating the fair value of a tradename incorporates the relief-from-royalty valuation method, which requires us to make assumptions and to apply judgment, including forecasting revenue growth rates and selecting the appropriate terminal growth rate, discount rate, and royalty rate.

A deterioration of macroeconomic conditions may not only negatively impact the estimated operating cash flows used in our cash flow models but may also negatively impact other assumptions used in our analysis, including, but not limited to, the estimated cost of capital and/or discount rates. As a result, the cost of capital and/or discount rates used in our analysis may increase or decrease based on market conditions and trends, regardless of whether our actual cost of capital has changed. Therefore, we may recognize an impairment of an intangible asset or assets even though realized actual cash flows are approximately equal to or greater than our previously forecast amounts.

Due to increased discount rates, decreased actual and projected sales and profitability, and the announcement of the substantial doubt of a *Skip Hop* wholesale customer to continue as a going concern in the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company performed a quantitative impairment test on the goodwill ascribed to each of the Company’s reporting units and on the value of its indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022. Based upon this assessment, there were no impairments on the value of goodwill.

Based on these assessments, a non-cash pre-tax impairment charge of \$9.0 million was recorded during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The charge recorded on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset included charges of \$5.6 million, \$3.0 million, and \$0.4 million in the U.S. Wholesale, International, and U.S. Retail segments, respectively, to reflect the impairment of the value ascribed to the indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The carrying value of the Company’s indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset as of December 31, 2022 was \$6.0 million. Sensitivity tests on the *Skip Hop* indefinite-lived tradename asset showed that a 100 basis point increase in the discount rate or a 10% decrease in forecasted revenues would result in further impairment charges of approximately \$1.0 million, and a 25 basis point decrease in the royalty rate would result in further impairment charges of approximately \$3.0 million.

The assessment also indicated that the *OshKosh* indefinite-lived tradename assets’ fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 27%. Sensitivity tests on the *OshKosh* indefinite-lived tradename asset showed that a 100 basis point increase in the discount rate, a 10% decrease in forecasted revenues, or a 25 basis point decrease in the royalty rate would not change the conclusion and would not result in an impairment charge.

Although the Company determined that no further impairment exists for the *OshKosh* indefinite-lived tradename asset, this asset could be at risk for impairment should macroeconomic factors, including inflationary pressures and declining consumer sentiment, continue to adversely affect the Company's financial results.

#### *ACCRUED EXPENSES*

Accrued expenses for workers' compensation, incentive compensation, health insurance, 401(k), and other outstanding obligations are assessed based on actual commitments, statistical trends, and/or estimates based on projections and current expectations, and these estimates are updated periodically as additional information becomes available.

#### *LOSS CONTINGENCIES*

We record accruals for various contingencies including legal exposures as they arise in the normal course of business. We determine whether to disclose and accrue for loss contingencies based on an assessment of whether the risk of loss is remote, reasonably possible, or probable and whether the loss can be reasonably estimated. Our assessment is developed in consultation with our internal and external counsel and other advisers and is based on an analysis of possible outcomes under various strategies. Loss contingency assumptions involve judgments that are inherently subjective and can involve matters that are in litigation, which, by their nature are unpredictable. We believe that our assessment of the probability of loss contingencies is reasonable.

#### *ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES*

As part of the process of preparing the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our actual current tax exposure (state, federal, and foreign). We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon management's evaluation of the facts, circumstances, and information available at the reporting dates. We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. If it is more likely than not that a tax position would not be sustained, then no tax benefit would be recognized. Where applicable, associated interest related to unrecognized tax benefits is recognized as a component of interest expense and associated penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are recognized as a component of income tax expense.

We also assess permanent and temporary differences resulting from differing basis and treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes, such as the carrying value of intangibles, deductibility of expenses, depreciation of property, plant, and equipment, stock-based compensation expense, and valuation of inventories. Temporary differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheets. We must then assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. Actual results could differ from this assessment if sufficient taxable income is not generated in future periods. To the extent we determine the need to establish a valuation allowance or increase such allowance in a period, we must include an expense within the tax provision in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Based on our results for fiscal 2022, a hypothetical 1% increase in our effective tax rate would have resulted in an increase in our income tax expense of \$3.2 million.

#### *EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS*

We sponsor a frozen defined benefit pension plan and other unfunded post-retirement plans. The defined benefit pension and post-retirement plans require an actuarial valuation to determine plan obligations and related periodic costs. Plan valuations require economic assumptions, including expected rates of return on plan assets, discount rates to value plan obligations and employee demographic assumptions including mortality rates. Plan valuations based on the actuarial assumptions used may differ materially from actual results due to changing

market and economic conditions. Actual results that differ from the plan valuations are reflected as deferred gains and losses in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within shareholder's equity. Deferred gains and losses that exceed 10% of the greater of the plan's projected benefit obligations or market value of assets are amortized to earnings over the average remaining life of inactive plan participants.

Any future obligation under our pension plan not funded from returns on plan assets is expected to be funded from cash flows from operations.

The most significant assumption used to determine the Company's projected benefit obligation under its defined benefit plans is the discount rate. For further details on rates and assumptions, see Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" under Note 11, *Employee Benefit Plans*, to the consolidated financial statements.

#### *STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS*

We recognize the cost resulting from all stock-based compensation arrangements in the financial statements at grant date fair value. The fair value of stock awards is determined based on the quoted closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of stock options is determined based on the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which requires the use of subjective assumptions. There have been no issuance of stock options since 2018, and there are no unrecognized compensation costs remaining on outstanding stock options.

Subjective assumptions include a forfeiture rate assumption for all restricted stock awards and an estimate for the probability that the performance criteria will be achieved for performance awards. We estimate forfeitures of restricted stock awards based on historical experience and expected future activity. We account for performance-based awards over the vesting term of the awards that are expected to vest based on whether it is probable that the performance criteria will be achieved. We reassess the probability of vesting at each reporting period for awards with performance criteria and adjust stock-based compensation expense based on the probability assessments.

Changes in the subjective assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value of stock-based compensation and, consequently, the related amount recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

During the requisite service period, we recognize a deferred income tax benefit for the expense recognized for U.S. GAAP. At time of subsequent vesting, exercise, forfeiture, or expiration of an award, the difference between our actual income tax deduction, if any, and the previously accrued income tax benefit is recognized in our income tax expense/benefit during the current period.

## ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

### CURRENCY AND INTEREST RATE RISKS

In the operation of our business, we have market risk exposures including those related to foreign currency risk and interest rates. These risks, and our strategies to manage our exposure to them, are discussed below.

#### *Currency Risk*

We contract to purchase product from third parties, primarily in Asia. While these contracts are stated in U.S. dollars, there can be no assurance that the cost for the future production of our products will not be affected by exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar and the local currencies of these contracted manufacturers. Due to the number of currencies involved, we cannot quantify the potential impact that future currency fluctuations may have on our results of operations in future periods.

The financial statements of our foreign subsidiaries that are denominated in functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars using period-end exchange rates for assets and liabilities and weighted-average exchange rates for revenues and expenses. Gains and losses resulting from translating assets and liabilities from the functional currency to U.S. dollars are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Our foreign subsidiaries typically record sales denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, which are then translated into U.S. dollars using weighted-average exchange rates. The changes in foreign currency exchange rates used for translation in fiscal 2022 had a \$11.2 million unfavorable effect on our consolidated net sales.

Fluctuations in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies may affect our results of operations, financial position, and cash flows. Transactions by our foreign subsidiaries may be denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses also include the impact of intercompany loans with foreign subsidiaries that are marked to market. In our consolidated statement of operations, these gains and losses are recorded within Other (income) expense, net. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses related to intercompany loans with foreign subsidiaries that are of a long-term nature are accounted for as translation adjustments and are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

#### *Interest Rate Risk*

Our operating results are subject to risk from interest rate fluctuations on our amended revolving credit facility, which carries variable interest rates. As of December 31, 2022, there were \$120.0 million variable rate borrowings outstanding under the amended revolving credit facility. As a result, the impact of a hypothetical 100 bps increase in the effective interest rate would result in additional interest expense of \$1.2 million over a 12-month period.

### OTHER RISKS

We enter into various purchase order commitments with our suppliers. We can cancel these arrangements, although in some instances, we may be subject to a termination charge reflecting a percentage of work performed prior to cancellation.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB 238 ID ) . . . . .	55
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022 . . . . .	58
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 . . . . .	59
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 . . . . .	60
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 . . . . .	61
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 . . . . .	62
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements . . . . .	63



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Carter's, Inc.

### *Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Carter's, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income, of changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

### *Basis for Opinions*

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an

understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

### ***Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### ***Critical Audit Matters***

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

#### ***Revenue Recognition—U.S. Wholesale***

As described in Notes 2 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's U.S. wholesale revenue was \$1,080,471 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company relies on shipping terms to determine when performance obligations are satisfied. The Company recognizes the revenue once control passes to the customer. When goods are shipped to wholesale customers "FOB Shipping Point," control of the goods is transferred to the customer at the time of shipment. When goods are shipped to wholesale customers "FOB Destination," control of the goods is transferred to the customer when the goods reach the customer. The transaction price is the amount of consideration the Company expects to receive under the arrangement. The Company is required to estimate variable consideration (if any) and to factor that estimation into the determination of the transaction price. The Company may offer sales incentives to wholesale customers including discounts.

The principal consideration for our determination that performing procedures relating to U.S. wholesale revenue recognition is a critical audit matter is a high degree of auditor effort in performing procedures related to the Company's revenue recognition.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness

of controls relating to the revenue recognition process, including controls over the recording of U.S. wholesale revenue at the transaction price once control passes to the customer. These procedures also included, among others (i) evaluating U.S. wholesale revenue transactions by testing the issuance and settlement of invoices and credit memos, tracing transactions not settled to a detailed listing of accounts receivable, and testing the completeness and accuracy of data provided by management; (ii) testing the completeness, accuracy, and occurrence of revenue recognized for a sample of U.S. wholesale revenue transactions by obtaining and inspecting source documents, including purchase orders, invoices, shipping and delivery documents, and subsequent cash receipts, where applicable; (iii) testing the completeness, accuracy, and occurrence of a sample of sales incentive transactions by obtaining and inspecting source documents, including support for the nature of the incentive, amount, and agreement with the customer; and (iv) testing, on a sample basis, outstanding customer invoice balances as of December 31, 2022 and obtaining and inspecting source documents, including invoices, shipping and delivery documents, and subsequent cash receipts, where applicable.

#### *Indefinite-Lived Intangible Asset Impairment Assessment - OshKosh Tradename*

As described in Notes 2 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated indefinite-lived tradename balance was \$296,233 thousand as of December 31, 2022, which included \$70,000 thousand related to the OshKosh tradename. The carrying values of indefinite-lived tradename assets are subject to annual impairment reviews as of the last day of each fiscal year. Between annual assessments, impairment reviews may also be triggered by any significant events or changes in circumstances affecting the business. As disclosed by management, a tradename is considered impaired if the estimated fair value of the tradename is less than the carrying amount. The process of estimating the fair value of a tradename incorporates the relief-from-royalty valuation method, which requires management to make significant assumptions and to apply judgment, including forecasting revenue growth rates and selecting the appropriate, terminal growth rate, discount rate, and royalty rate.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment assessment of the OshKosh tradename is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of the OshKosh tradename; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to revenue growth rates, terminal growth rate, discount rate, and royalty rate; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's indefinite-lived tradename impairment assessment including controls over the valuation of the OshKosh tradename. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of the OshKosh tradename; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the relief-from-royalty valuation method; (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the relief-from-royalty valuation method; and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of significant assumptions used by management related to revenue growth rates, terminal growth rate, discount rate, and royalty rate. Evaluating management's assumption related to revenue growth rates involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the OshKosh brand; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether the assumption was consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating the appropriateness of the relief-from-royalty valuation method and evaluating the reasonableness of the terminal growth rate, discount rate, and royalty rate assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Atlanta, Georgia  
February 24, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since at least 1968. We have not been able to determine the specific year we began serving as auditor of the Company.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(dollars in thousands, except for share data)

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>January 1, 2022</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents .....	\$ 211,748	\$ 984,294
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$7,189 and \$7,281, respectively .....	198,587	231,354
Finished goods inventories .....	744,573	647,742
Prepaid expenses and other current assets <sup>(*)</sup> .....	33,812	36,332
Total current assets .....	<u>1,188,720</u>	<u>1,899,722</u>
Property, plant, and equipment, net .....	189,822	216,004
Operating lease assets .....	492,335	487,748
Tradenames, net .....	298,393	307,643
Goodwill .....	209,333	212,023
Customer relationships, net .....	30,564	33,969
Other assets .....	30,548	30,889
Total assets .....	<u><u>\$2,439,715</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,187,998</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable .....	\$ 264,078	\$ 407,044
Current operating lease liabilities <sup>(*)</sup> .....	142,432	133,738
Other current liabilities .....	122,439	176,449
Total current liabilities .....	<u>528,949</u>	<u>717,231</u>
Long-term debt, net .....	616,624	991,370
Deferred income taxes .....	41,235	40,910
Long-term operating lease liabilities .....	421,741	441,861
Other long-term liabilities .....	34,757	46,440
Total liabilities .....	<u>\$1,643,306</u>	<u>\$2,237,812</u>
Commitments and contingencies - Note 18		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock; par value \$0.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022 .....	\$ —	\$ —
Common stock, voting; par value \$0.01 per share; 150,000,000 shares authorized; 37,692,132 and 41,148,870 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, respectively .....	377	411
Additional paid-in capital .....	—	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss .....	(34,338)	(28,897)
Retained earnings .....	<u>830,370</u>	<u>978,672</u>
Total shareholders' equity .....	<u>796,409</u>	<u>950,186</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity .....	<u><u>\$2,439,715</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,187,998</u></u>

(\*) Prepaid expense and other current assets and Current operating lease liabilities as of January 1, 2022 were revised to reflect the presentation for payments of rent before payment due date of \$13.8 million.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

CARTER'S, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)
Net sales	\$ 3,212,733	\$ 3,486,440	\$ 3,024,334
Cost of goods sold	1,735,910	1,832,045	1,696,224
Adverse purchase commitments (inventory and raw materials), net	4,465	(7,879)	14,668
Gross profit	1,472,358	1,662,274	1,313,442
Royalty income, net	25,820	28,681	26,276
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	1,110,007	1,193,876	1,105,607
Goodwill impairment	—	—	17,742
Intangible asset impairment	9,000	—	26,500
Operating income	379,171	497,079	189,869
Interest expense	42,781	60,294	56,062
Interest income	(1,261)	(1,096)	(1,515)
Other expense (income), net	975	(409)	338
Loss on extinguishment of debt	19,940	—	—
Income before income taxes	316,736	438,290	134,984
Income tax provision	66,698	98,542	25,267
Net income	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ 109,717
Basic net income per common share	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.83	\$ 2.51
Diluted net income per common share	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.81	\$ 2.50
Dividend declared and paid per common share	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.40	\$ 0.60

Form 10-K

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**CARTER'S, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(dollars in thousands)

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)
Net income .....	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ 109,717
Other comprehensive income:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on OshKosh defined benefit plan, net of (tax expense) or tax benefit of \$(540), \$(1,220), and \$680 for the fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively .....	1,739	3,973	(2,197)
Unrealized gain (loss) on Carter's post-retirement benefit obligation, net of tax (expense) benefit of \$(100), \$40, and \$39 for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively .....	344	(115)	(144)
Foreign currency translation adjustments .....	(7,524)	5	5,215
Total other comprehensive (loss) income .....	(5,441)	3,863	2,874
Comprehensive income .....	<u>\$ 244,597</u>	<u>\$ 343,611</u>	<u>\$ 112,591</u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**CARTER'S, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(dollars in thousands)

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ 109,717
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation of property, plant, and equipment	61,543	90,378	90,284
Amortization of intangible assets	3,733	3,730	3,715
Provisions for excess and obsolete inventory, net	5,039	4,042	4,866
Goodwill impairment	—	—	17,742
Intangible asset impairment	9,000	—	26,500
Other asset impairments and loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment, net of recoveries	372	213	11,374
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,950	3,052	2,372
Stock-based compensation expense	21,879	21,029	12,830
Unrealized foreign currency exchange (gain) loss, net	(78)	371	361
Provisions for doubtful accounts receivable from customers	75	1,345	6,072
Loss on extinguishment of debt	19,940	—	—
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments	2,475	(2,279)	(1,974)
Deferred income tax benefit	(740)	(13,532)	(23,254)
Other	919	—	—
Effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	32,683	(46,480)	58,275
Finished goods inventories	(106,763)	(52,914)	(8,063)
Prepaid expenses and other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	14,897	20,665	9,547
Accounts payable and other liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	(228,601)	(101,110)	268,130
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 88,361</u>	<u>\$ 268,258</u>	<u>\$ 588,494</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	\$ (40,364)	\$ (37,442)	\$ (32,871)
Proceeds from sale of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	—	5,000	1,400
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>\$ (40,364)</u>	<u>\$ (32,442)</u>	<u>\$ (31,471)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from senior notes due 2025	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 500,000
Payment of senior notes due 2025	(500,000)	—	—
Premiums paid to extinguish debt	(15,678)	—	—
Payments of debt issuance costs	(2,420)	(223)	(7,639)
Borrowings under secured revolving credit facility	240,000	—	644,000
Payments on secured revolving credit facility	(120,000)	—	(744,000)
Repurchases of common stock	(299,667)	(299,339)	(45,255)
Dividends paid	(118,113)	(60,124)	(26,260)
Withholdings from vesting of restricted stock	(6,930)	(4,019)	(5,011)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	4,457	10,995	9,008
Other	(919)	—	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>\$ (819,270)</u>	<u>\$ (352,710)</u>	<u>\$ 324,843</u>
Net effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,273)	(1,135)	6,146
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ (772,546)</u>	<u>\$ (118,029)</u>	<u>\$ 888,012</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of fiscal year	984,294	1,102,323	214,311
Cash and cash equivalents, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 211,748</u>	<u>\$ 984,294</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,323</u>

(1) Cash flows for the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 were revised to reflect the presentation for payments of rent before payment due date of \$13.8 million and \$18.1 million, respectively.

(2) Cash flows for the fiscal year ended January 2, 2021 were revised to reflect the reclassification of \$1.4 million proceeds from sale of investments from cash flows from operating activities to cash flows from investing activities.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

(dollars in thousands)

	Common stock - shares	Common stock - \$	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	Retained earnings	Total shareholders' equity
<b>Balance at December 28, 2019</b> . . .	43,963,103	\$440	\$ —	\$(35,634)	\$ 915,324	\$ 880,130
Exercise of stock options . . . . .	193,645	2	9,006	—	—	9,008
Withholdings from vesting of restricted stock . . . . .	(47,337)	—	(5,011)	—	—	(5,011)
Restricted stock activity . . . . .	145,348	1	(1)	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense . . . . .	—	—	12,830	—	—	12,830
Repurchases of common stock . . . .	(474,684)	(5)	928	—	(46,178)	(45,255)
Cash dividends declared and paid of \$0.60 per common share . . . .	—	—	—	—	(26,260)	(26,260)
Comprehensive income . . . . .	—	—	—	2,874	109,717	112,591
<b>Balance at January 2, 2021</b> . . . .	<u>43,780,075</u>	<u>\$438</u>	<u>\$ 17,752</u>	<u>\$(32,760)</u>	<u>\$ 952,603</u>	<u>\$ 938,033</u>
Exercise of stock options . . . . .	178,803	1	10,994	—	—	10,995
Withholdings from vesting of restricted stock . . . . .	(41,523)	—	(4,019)	—	—	(4,019)
Restricted stock activity . . . . .	199,134	2	(2)	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense . . . . .	—	—	21,029	—	—	21,029
Repurchases of common stock . . . .	(2,967,619)	(30)	(45,754)	—	(253,555)	(299,339)
Cash dividends declared and paid of \$1.40 per common share . . . .	—	—	—	—	(60,124)	(60,124)
Comprehensive income . . . . .	—	—	—	3,863	339,748	343,611
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b> . . . .	<u>41,148,870</u>	<u>\$411</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$(28,897)</u>	<u>\$ 978,672</u>	<u>\$ 950,186</u>
Exercise of stock options . . . . .	76,550	—	4,457	—	—	4,457
Withholdings from vesting of restricted stock . . . . .	(74,307)	—	(6,930)	—	—	(6,930)
Restricted stock activity . . . . .	288,206	3	(3)	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense . . . . .	—	—	21,879	—	—	21,879
Repurchases of common stock . . . .	(3,747,187)	(37)	(19,403)	—	(280,227)	(299,667)
Cash dividends declared and paid of \$3.00 per common share . . . .	—	—	—	—	(118,113)	(118,113)
Comprehensive income . . . . .	—	—	—	(5,441)	250,038	244,597
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b> . . .	<u><u>37,692,132</u></u>	<u><u>\$377</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$(34,338)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 830,370</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 796,409</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.



## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1—THE COMPANY

Carter's, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") design, source, and market branded childrenswear under the *Carter's*, *OshKosh B'gosh* (or "*OshKosh*"), *Skip Hop*, *Child of Mine*, *Just One You*, *Simple Joys*, *Little Planet*, and other brands. The Company's products are sourced through contractual arrangements with manufacturers worldwide for: 1) wholesale distribution to leading department stores, national chains, and specialty retailers domestically and internationally and 2) distribution to the Company's own retail stores and eCommerce sites that market its brand name merchandise and other licensed products manufactured by other companies.

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

##### *PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Carter's, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

##### *FISCAL YEAR*

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Saturday in December or January nearest December 31. Every five or six years, our fiscal year includes an additional 53<sup>rd</sup> week of results. Fiscal 2022, which ended on December 31, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2021, which ended on January 1, 2022, contained 52 weeks. Fiscal 2020, which ended on January 2, 2021, contained 53 weeks.

Certain expenses increased in relationship to the additional revenue from the 53<sup>rd</sup> week, while other expenses, such as fixed costs and expenses incurred on a calendar-month basis, did not increase. The consolidated gross margin for the additional revenue from the 53<sup>rd</sup> week of fiscal 2020 was slightly lower than the consolidated gross margin for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 due to increased promotional activity during the 53<sup>rd</sup> week.

##### *USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS*

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

##### *FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION AND TRANSACTIONS*

###### *TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENTS*

The functional currency of substantially all of the Company's foreign operations is the local currency in each foreign country. Assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using the current exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, while revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### *TRANSACTION ADJUSTMENTS*

The Company also recognizes gains and losses on transactions that are denominated in a currency other than the respective entity's functional currency. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses also include the impact of intercompany loans with foreign subsidiaries. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are recognized in earnings, as a separate component of Other expense (income), net, within the consolidated statements of operations. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses related to intercompany loans with foreign subsidiaries that are of a long-term nature are accounted for as translation adjustments and are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

##### *CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS*

The Company considers all highly liquid investments that have original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of deposit accounts and cash management funds invested in U.S. government instruments. These investments are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents also include amounts due from third-party financial institutions for credit and debit card transactions; these amounts typically settle in less than five days. Money market funds held in a rabbi trust that are being used as investments to satisfy the Company's obligations under its deferred compensation plans are treated as investments and recorded in Other assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

##### *CONCENTRATION OF CASH DEPOSITS RISK*

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had approximately \$211.7 million of cash and cash equivalents in major financial institutions, including approximately \$44.1 million in financial institutions located outside of the United States. The Company maintains cash deposits with major financial institutions that exceed the insurance coverage limits provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in the U.S. and by similar insurers for deposits located outside the U.S. To mitigate this risk, the Company utilizes a policy of allocating cash deposits among major financial institutions that have been evaluated by the Company and third-party rating agencies as having acceptable risk profiles.

#### **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

##### *CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK*

In fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, no one customer accounted for 10% or more of the Company's consolidated net sales.

At December 31, 2022, three wholesale customers each had individual receivable balances in excess of 10% of gross accounts receivable, and the total receivable balances due from these three wholesale customers in the aggregate equaled approximately 56% of total gross trade receivables outstanding. At January 1, 2022, three wholesale customers each had individual receivable balances in excess of 10% of gross accounts receivable, and the total receivable balances due from these three wholesale customers in the aggregate equaled approximately 52% of total gross trade receivables outstanding.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

*VALUATION ACCOUNTS FOR WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE*

*Accounts Receivable Reserves*

The Company's accounts receivable reserves for wholesale customers include an allowance for expected credit losses and an allowance for chargebacks. The allowance for expected credit losses includes estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make payments. If the financial condition of a customer were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of its ability to make payments, an additional allowance could be required. Past due balances over 90 days are reviewed individually for collectability. The Company's credit and collections department reviews all other balances regularly. Account balances are charged off against the allowance when it is probable that the receivable will not be recovered. The allowance for chargebacks is based on historical experience and includes estimated losses resulting from pricing adjustments, short shipments, handling charges, returns, and freight. Provisions for the allowance for expected credit losses are reflected in Selling, general, and administrative ("SG&A") expenses on the consolidated statement of operations and provisions for chargebacks are reflected as a reduction in Net sales on the consolidated statement of operations.

*Sales Returns Reserves*

Except in very limited instances, the Company does not allow its wholesale customers to return goods to the Company.

*INVENTORIES*

Inventories, which consist primarily of finished goods, are stated approximately at the lower of cost (using first-in, first-out basis for wholesale inventory and average cost for retail inventory) or net realizable value. Costs of finished goods inventories include all costs incurred to bring inventory to its current condition, including inbound freight, duties, and other costs. Obsolete, damaged, and excess inventory is carried at net realizable value by establishing reserves after assessing method of cost determination, historical recovery rates, current market conditions, and future marketing and sales plans. Rebates, discounts, and other cash consideration received from a vendor related to inventory purchases are reflected as reductions in the cost of the related inventory item and are therefore reflected in cost of sales when the related inventory item is sold.

Adjustments to bring inventory to net realizable value as a result of obsolete, damaged, and excess inventory increased \$4.9 million, or 34.0%, to \$19.3 million as of December 31, 2022. This increase is primarily due to the increase in inventory balances, longer holding periods for inventory, and increased "pack and hold" inventory.

*LEASES*

The Company has operating leases for retail stores, distribution centers, corporate offices, data centers, and certain equipment.

*Financial Presentation*

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at its inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease assets, current operating lease liabilities, and long-term operating lease liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Right of use (“ROU”) assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option.

The operating lease ROU asset also includes initial direct costs and excludes lease incentives. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Certain of our lease agreements include variable rental payments based on a percentage of retail sales over contractual levels and others include variable rental payments adjusted periodically for inflation. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

#### *Policy Elections*

*Portfolio approach* — In general, the Company accounts for the underlying leased asset and applies a discount rate at the lease level. However, there are certain non-real estate leases for which the Company utilizes the portfolio method by aggregating similar leased assets based on the underlying lease term.

*Non-lease component* — The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. The Company has elected a policy to account for lease and non-lease components as a single component for all asset classes.

*Short-term lease* — Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheets.

*Discount rate* — As most of the Company’s leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments.

*Renewal options* — The Company evaluates the inclusion of renewal options on a lease by lease basis. In general, for leased retail real estate, the Company does not include renewal options in the underlying lease term.

#### *PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT*

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. When fixed assets are sold or otherwise disposed of, the accounts are relieved of the original cost of the assets and the related accumulated depreciation or amortization and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to income. For financial reporting purposes, depreciation and amortization are computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows: buildings and improvements from 15 to 26 years, retail store fixtures, equipment, and computers from 3 to 10 years. Leasehold improvements and fixed assets purchased under capital lease are amortized over the lesser of the asset life or related lease term. The Company capitalizes the cost of its fixtures designed and purchased for use at major wholesale accounts. The cost of these fixtures is amortized over 3 years.

#### *INTERNAL-USE SOFTWARE*

The Company purchases software licenses from external vendors and also develops software internally using Company employees and consultants. Software license costs, as well as development-stage costs for internally-developed software, are capitalized within Property, plant, and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

All other costs, including preliminary project costs and post-implementation costs for internally-developed software, are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software is depreciated or amortized on the straight-line method over its estimated useful lives, from 3 to 10 years.

If a software application does not include a purchased license for the software, such as a cloud-based software application, the arrangement is accounted for as a service contract. Implementation costs incurred in the development stage of such software applications are capitalized and reported in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the consolidated balances sheets. All other costs, including preliminary project costs and post-implementation costs for these software applications, are expensed as incurred. Any capitalized costs are amortized over the term of the hosting arrangement, and the expense is presented in the same line item within the consolidated statements of operations as the expense for the service contract's fees.

#### GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

##### *Annual Impairment Reviews*

The carrying values of the goodwill and indefinite-lived tradename assets are subject to annual impairment reviews which are performed as of the last day of each fiscal year. Additionally, a review for potential impairment is performed whenever significant events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. These impairment reviews are performed in accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other" ("ASC 350"). Significant assumptions in the impairment models include estimates of revenue growth and profitability, terminal growth rates, discount rates, market multiples, an implied control premium, and, in the case of tradenames, royalty rates. Discount rates are dependent upon interest rates and the cost of capital at a point in time.

#### GOODWILL

The Company performs impairment tests of its goodwill at the reporting unit level. Qualitative and quantitative methods are used to assess for impairment, including the use of discounted cash flows ("income approach") and relevant data from guideline public companies ("market approach").

Under a qualitative assessment, the Company determines if it is "more likely than not" that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. Qualitative factors may include but are not limited to: macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors that may have a negative effect on earnings, overall financial performance, and other relevant entity-specific events. If the Company determines that it is "more likely than not" that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then a goodwill impairment test using quantitative assessments must be performed. If it is determined that it is "not more likely than not" that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then no further testing is required and the Company documents the relevant qualitative factors that support the strength in the fair value.

Under a quantitative assessment for goodwill, the Company compares the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. The Company uses a 50% weighting of the income approach and a 50% weighting of the market approach to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. The assumptions used in these approaches include revenue growth and profitability, terminal growth rates, discount rates, market multiples and an implied control premium. These assumptions are consistent with those of hypothetical marketplace participants. An impairment is recorded for any excess carrying value above the fair value of the reporting unit, not to exceed the carrying value of goodwill.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Due to increased discount rates, decreased actual and projected sales and profitability, and the announcement of the substantial doubt of a *Skip Hop* wholesale customer to continue as a going concern in the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company performed a quantitative impairment test on the goodwill ascribed to each of the Company's reporting units and on the value of its indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022. Based upon this assessment, there were no impairments on the value of goodwill.

#### *Indefinite-lived Tradenames*

For indefinite-lived tradenames, the Company may utilize a qualitative assessment, as described above, to determine whether the fair value of an indefinite-lived asset is less than its carrying value. If a quantitative assessment is necessary, the Company determines fair value using the relief-from-royalty valuation method, which examines the hypothetical cost savings that accrue as a result of not having to license the tradename from another owner. The relief-from-royalty valuation method involves two steps: (1) estimation of reasonable royalty rates for the tradename assets and (2) the application of these royalty rates to a forecasted net revenue stream and discounting the resulting cash flows to determine a fair value. If the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the tradename, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount of the excess.

As discussed above, the Company performed quantitative impairment assessments on the value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022. Based upon this assessment, a non-cash pre-tax impairment charge of \$9.0 million was recorded during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The charge recorded on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset included charges of \$5.6 million, \$3.0 million, and \$0.4 million in the U.S. Wholesale, International, and U.S. Retail segments, respectively, to reflect the impairment of the value ascribed to the indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset as of December 31, 2022 was \$6.0 million.

#### *IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER LONG-LIVED ASSETS*

The Company reviews other long-lived assets, including lease assets, property, plant, and equipment, definite-lived tradename assets, and customer relationship assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such an asset may not be recoverable. Management will determine whether there has been a permanent impairment on such assets held for use by comparing anticipated undiscounted future cash flows from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group to the carrying value of the asset. The amount of any resulting impairment will be calculated by comparing the carrying value to fair value, which may be estimated using the present value of the same cash flows. Long-lived assets that meet the definition of held for sale will be valued at the lower of carrying amount or fair value, less costs to sell. There were no impairments to other long-lived assets in fiscal 2022.

#### *DEFERRED DEBT ISSUANCE COSTS*

Debt issuance costs associated with the Company's secured revolving credit facility and senior notes are deferred and amortized to interest expense over the term of the related debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs associated with Company's senior notes are presented on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as a direct reduction in the carrying value of the associated debt liability. Fees paid to lenders by the Company to obtain its secured revolving credit facility are included within Other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and classified as either current or non-current based on the expiration date of the credit facility.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### *FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS*

The fair value framework requires the Company to categorize certain assets and liabilities into three levels, based upon the assumptions used to price those assets or liabilities. The three levels are defined as follows:

**Level 1:** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**Level 2:** Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable.

**Level 3:** Unobservable inputs reflecting management's own assumptions about the inputs used in pricing the asset or liability.

The Company measures its pension assets, deferred compensation plan investment assets, and any unsettled foreign currency forward contracts at fair value. The Company's cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable are short-term in nature. As such, their carrying value approximates fair value.

The carrying values of the Company's outstanding borrowings are not required to be remeasured and adjusted to the then-current fair values at the end of each reporting period. Instead, the fair values of the Company's outstanding borrowings are disclosed at the end of each reporting period in Note 15, *Fair Value Measurements*, to the consolidated financial statements. Had the Company been required to remeasure and adjust the carrying values of its outstanding borrowings to fair value at the end of each reporting period, such fair value measurements would have been disclosed as a Level 2 liability in the fair value hierarchy.

##### *REVENUE RECOGNITION*

In accordance with ASC 606, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*", the Company uses the five-step model to recognize revenue:

- 1) Identify the contract with the customer;
- 2) Identify the performance obligation(s);
- 3) Determine the transaction price;
- 4) Allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation if multiple obligations exist; and
- 5) Recognize the revenue when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied.

##### *Performance Obligations*

The Company identifies each distinct performance obligation to transfer goods (or bundle of goods). Revenue transactions associated with the sale of products to customers through wholesale and international channels and to retail customers that are not a member of the *My Rewarding Moments* loyalty program comprise of a single performance obligation. Revenue transactions associated with the sale of products to retail customers that are a member of the *My Rewarding Moments* loyalty program comprise of two performance obligations: the transfer of control of the goods to the customer and the option for members to earn loyalty points that accumulate towards earning reward certificates. Other than inbound and outbound freight and shipping arrangements, the Company does not use third parties to satisfy its performance obligations in revenue arrangements with customers.

##### *When Performance Obligations Are Satisfied*

*Wholesale Revenues* — The Company has a single performance obligation in its wholesale arrangements, including replenishment orders. The Company typically satisfies its performance obligation when it transfers

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

control of the goods to the customer upon shipment. However, in certain arrangements where the Company retains the risk of loss during shipment, satisfaction of the performance obligation occurs when the goods reach the customer. To ensure proper timing of revenue recognition, the Company defers the recognition of revenue for shipments that originated at the end of the reporting period in which the Company retains the risk of loss during shipment. "Pack and hold" inventories are not yet associated with any purchase order or purchase commitment. Therefore, these inventories are treated consistently with the rest of our wholesale inventory, and no deferral of revenue has been recognized.

*Retail Revenues* — For transactions in stores, the Company satisfies its performance obligation at point of sale when the customer takes possession of the goods and tenders payment. For purchases made through the Company's eCommerce channel, revenue is recognized when the goods are physically delivered to the customer. To ensure proper timing of revenue recognition, the Company defers the recognition of revenue for eCommerce channel shipments that originated at the end of the reporting period.

*Loyalty Program* — U.S. retail customers can earn loyalty points that accumulate towards earning reward certificates that are redeemable for a specified amount off of future purchases. Loyalty points expire six months from the day they were earned, and reward certificates expire 45 days after issuance. Points and reward certificates earned by retail customers under *My Rewarding Moments*, the Company's loyalty program, represent a separate performance obligation. For transactions where a customer earns loyalty points, the Company allocates revenue between the goods sold and the loyalty points expected to be earned towards a reward certificate based upon the relative standalone selling price. The revenue that is deferred is recorded within Other current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and then recognized as revenue upon redemption of the reward certificate. Loyalty program breakage is recognized as revenue based on the customer redemption pattern.

*Gift Cards* — Customer purchases of gift cards are not recognized as revenue until the gift card is redeemed. The revenue that is deferred is recorded within Other current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Gifts cards do not have an expiration date however, gift card breakage is recognized as revenue based upon the historical customer redemption pattern.

*Royalty Revenues* — The Company has a single performance obligation in its licensing agreements with domestic and international licensees: to grant licensees the right to access certain trademarks in return for royalty payments or licensing fees. The Company satisfies its performance obligations with licensees over time as customers have the right to use the intellectual property over the contract period. Royalty revenues are included within Royalty income, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

#### *Significant Payment Terms*

Retail customers tender a form of payment, such as cash or a credit/debit card, at point of sale. For wholesale customers and licensees, payment is due based on established terms, which is generally sixty days or less.

#### *Returns and Refunds*

The Company establishes return provisions for retail customers in the period the sales occur. Return provisions are calculated based on historical return data and are recorded within Accounts receivable, net on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Except in very limited instances, the Company does not allow its wholesale customers to return goods to the Company.



CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

*Significant Judgments*

*Sale of Goods* — The Company relies on shipping terms to determine when performance obligations are satisfied. The Company recognizes the revenue once control passes to the customer. When goods are shipped to wholesale customers “FOB Shipping Point,” control of the goods is transferred to the customer at the time of shipment. When goods are shipped to wholesale customers “FOB Destination,” control of the goods is transferred to the customer when the goods reach the customer. For most retail transactions in stores, no significant judgments are involved since revenue is recognized at the point of sale when tender is exchanged and the customer receives the goods. For retail transactions made through the Company’s eCommerce channel, revenue is recognized when the goods are physically delivered to the customer. The Company recognizes revenue from omni-channel sales, including buy-on-line and pick-up in-store, buy-on-line, ship-to-store, and buy-on-line, deliver-from-store, when the product has been picked up by the customer at the store or when the product is physically delivered to the customer.

*Royalty Revenues* — The Company transfers the right-to-use benefit to the licensee for the contract term and therefore the Company satisfies its performance obligation over time. Revenue recognized for each reporting period is based on the greater of: 1) the royalties owed on actual net sales by the licensee and 2) a minimum royalty guarantee, if applicable.

*Transaction Price* — The transaction price is the amount of consideration the Company expects to receive under the arrangement. The Company is required to estimate variable consideration (if any) and to factor that estimation into the determination of the transaction price. The Company may offer sales incentives to wholesale and retail customers, including discounts. Additionally, the Company recognizes an allowance for chargebacks for wholesale customers that is based on historical experience and includes estimated losses resulting from pricing adjustments, short shipments, handling charges, returns, and freight. For retail transactions, the Company has significant experience with return patterns and relies on this experience to estimate expected returns when determining the transaction price.

*Standalone Selling Prices* — For arrangements that contain multiple performance obligations, including sales through our *My Rewarding Moments* loyalty program, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis.

*Costs Incurred to Obtain a Contract* — Incremental costs to obtain contracts are not material to the Company.

*Policy Elections*

In addition to those previously disclosed, the Company has made the following accounting policy elections and practical expedients:

- *Portfolio Approach* — The Company uses the portfolio approach when multiple contracts or performance obligations are involved in the determination of revenue recognition. This approach is primarily used to estimate the redemption of loyalty points, loyalty point breakage, and gift card breakage.
- *Taxes* — The Company excludes from the transaction price any taxes collected from customers that are remitted to taxing authorities.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

- *Shipping and Handling Charges* — Charges that are incurred before and after the customer obtains control of goods are deemed to be fulfillment costs and are included in Cost of goods sold when the related revenues are recognized.
- *Time Value of Money* — The Company's payment terms are less than one year from the transfer of goods. Therefore, the Company does not adjust promised amounts of consideration for the effects of the time value of money.
- *Disclosure of Remaining Performance Obligations* — The Company does not disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations for contracts that are one year or less in term.

Cooperative advertising arrangements reimburse customers for marketing activities for certain of our products. The Company records these reimbursements under cooperative advertising arrangements with certain of its major wholesale customers at fair value. Fair value is determined based upon, among other factors, comparable market analysis for similar advertisements. The Company has included the fair value of these arrangements of approximately \$0.6 million for fiscal 2022, \$0.2 million for fiscal 2021, and \$0.5 million for fiscal 2020 as a component of SG&A expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of operations, rather than as a reduction of Net sales. Amounts determined to be in excess of the fair value of these arrangements are recorded as a reduction of Net sales. For arrangements in which the Company does not receive a distinct good or service, we record these reimbursements as a reduction of net sales. The majority of the Company's digital cooperative advertising arrangements are recorded as a reduction of net sales as there was no distinct good or service received by the Company.

#### *COSTS OF GOODS SOLD AND SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES*

In addition to the cost of product, cost of goods sold include changes to our inventory reserve and expenses related to the merchandising, design, and procurement of product, including inbound freight costs, purchasing and receiving costs, and inspection costs. Also included in costs of goods sold are the costs of shipping eCommerce product to end consumers. For omni-channel transactions, costs of goods sold include the costs of shipping product to end customers or to retail stores.

Retail store occupancy costs, distribution expenses, and generally all expenses other than interest and income taxes are included in SG&A expenses. Distribution expenses that are included in SG&A primarily consist of payments to third-party shippers and handling costs to process product through our distribution facilities, including eCommerce fulfillment costs, and delivery to our wholesale customers and to our retail stores. Distribution expenses included in SG&A totaled \$216.2 million, \$206.6 million, and \$190.7 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

#### *GROSS PROFIT*

Gross profit is calculated as consolidated net sales less cost of goods sold less adverse purchase commitments (inventory and raw materials), net. Gross margin is calculated as gross profit divided by consolidated net sales. Definitions of gross profit and gross margin vary across the industry and, as such, our metrics may not be comparable to other companies.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

*INCOME FROM ROYALTIES AND LICENSE FEES*

We license our *Carter's*, *OshKosh*, *Child of Mine*, *Just One You*, *Simple Joys*, and *Little Planet* brands to various license partners in order to expand our product offerings into footwear, outerwear, accessories (such as hair accessories and jewelry), toys, paper goods, home décor, cribs and baby furniture, and bedding. These royalties are recorded as earned, based upon the sales of licensed products by licensees and reported as royalty income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

*ADVERTISING EXPENSES*

Advertising production costs and costs associated with communicating advertising that has been produced are expensed when the advertising event takes place. Certain other advertising costs where it is uncertain when the expected benefits would occur are expensed in the period incurred. Advertising expenses were \$96.0 million, \$102.8 million, and \$75.6 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and are included in SG&A expenses on the Company's consolidated statement of operations. Deferred advertising costs for advertisements that have not yet occurred or for advertising services that have not yet been received were \$1.9 million and \$4.1 million at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, respectively, and are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

*STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS*

The Company recognizes the cost resulting from all stock-based compensation arrangements in the financial statements at grant date fair value. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period, net of estimated forfeitures. Subjective assumptions include a forfeiture rate assumption for all restricted stock awards and an estimate for the probability that the performance criteria will be achieved for performance awards. We estimate forfeitures of restricted stock awards based on historical experience and expected future activity.

Changes in the subjective assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value of stock-based compensation and consequently, the related amount recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

During the requisite service period, the Company also recognizes a deferred income tax benefit for the expense recognized for

U.S. GAAP. At time of subsequent vesting, exercise, forfeiture, or expiration of an award, the difference between the Company's actual income tax deduction, if any, and the previously accrued income tax benefit is recognized in income tax expense/benefit during the current period.

*Stock Options*

The fair value of stock options is determined based on the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which requires the use of subjective assumptions. There has been no issuance of stock options since 2018, and there are no unrecognized compensation costs remaining related to stock options.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### *Time-Based Restricted Stock Awards*

The fair value of time-based restricted stock awards is determined based on the quoted closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and is recognized as compensation expense over the vesting term of the awards, net of estimated forfeitures.

##### *Performance-Based Restricted Stock Awards*

The Company accounts for its performance-based restricted stock awards based on the quoted closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and records stock-based compensation expense over the vesting term of the awards based on the probability that the performance criteria will be achieved, net of estimated forfeitures. The Company reassesses the probability of vesting at each reporting period and adjusts stock-based compensation expense based on its probability assessment.

##### *Stock Awards*

The fair value of stock granted to non-management board members is determined based on the quoted closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The Company records the stock-based compensation expense immediately as there are no vesting terms.

#### *INCOME TAXES*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect current and deferred tax provisions, in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. The deferred tax provision is determined under the liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on differences between the book and tax basis of assets and liabilities using presently enacted tax rates.

Deferred tax assets are a component of non-current Other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Valuation allowances are established when it is "more likely than not" that a deferred tax asset will not be recovered. The provision for income taxes is the sum of the amount of income taxes paid or payable for the year as determined by applying the provisions of enacted tax laws to the taxable income for that year, the net change during the year in deferred tax assets and liabilities, and the net change during the year in any valuation allowances.

The Company assesses its income tax positions and records tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon management's evaluation of the facts, circumstances, and information available at the reporting dates. A company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. If it is more likely than not that a tax position would not be sustained, then no tax benefit would be recognized. Where applicable, associated interest and penalties are also recorded. Interest is recorded as a component of Interest expense and penalties, if any, are recorded within the provision for incomes taxes in the consolidated statements of operations and are classified on the consolidated balance sheets with the related liability for uncertain tax contingency liabilities.

#### *SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION*

Interest paid in cash approximated \$41.2 million, \$59.0 million, and \$55.1 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. Income taxes paid in cash approximated \$64.0 million, \$115.3 million and \$54.7 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Additions to property, plant and equipment of approximately \$10.1 million, \$15.4 million, and \$6.0 million were excluded from capital expenditures on the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, since these amounts were accrued and unpaid at the end of each respective fiscal year.

#### *EARNINGS PER SHARE*

The Company calculates basic and diluted net income per common share under the two-class method for unvested share-based payment awards that contain participating rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid).

Basic net income per share is calculated by dividing net income for the period by the weighted-average common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted net income per share includes the effect of dilutive instruments (primarily stock options) and uses the average share price for the period in determining the number of shares that are to be added to the weighted-average number of shares outstanding.

#### *OPEN MARKET REPURCHASES OF COMMON STOCK*

Shares of the Company's common stock that are repurchased by the Company through open market transactions are retired. Through the end of fiscal 2022, all such open market repurchases have been at prices that exceeded the par value of the repurchased common stock, and the amounts of the purchase prices that exceeded par value were charged to additional paid-in capital or to retained earnings if the balance in additional paid-in capital was not sufficient.

#### *EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS*

The Company has several defined benefit plans. Various actuarial methods and assumptions are used in determining net pension and post-retirement costs and obligations. Key assumptions include the discount rate used to determine the present value of future benefits and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. The over-funded or under-funded status of the defined benefit plans is recorded as an asset or liability on the consolidated balance sheet. Any service costs that arise during the period are presented in the same statement line item as other employee compensation on the consolidated statement of operations. All other components of current period costs related to defined benefit plans, such as prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses, are presented in Other (income) expense, net on the consolidated statement of operations. The actuarial gains or losses that arise during the period are recognized as a component of comprehensive income or loss, net of tax. These costs or income are then subsequently recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost in the consolidated statements of operations. Under the provisions of ASU No. 2015-04, *Practical Expedient for the Measurement Date of an Employer's Defined Benefit Obligation and Plan Assets*, the Company is permitted to use December 31 of each year, as opposed to the Company's last day of each fiscal year, as an alternate measurement date for its defined benefit plans.

#### *FACILITY CLOSURE AND SEVERANCE COSTS*

The Company records severance costs when the appropriate notifications have been made to affected employees or when the decision is made, if the one-time benefits are contractual. When employees are required to work for a period before termination, the severance costs are recognized over the required service period. For operating leases, lease termination costs are recognized at fair value at the date the Company ceases to use the leased property. Useful lives assigned to fixed assets at the facility to be closed are revised based on the specifics of the exit plan, resulting in accelerated depreciation expense.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

*SEASONALITY*

The Company experiences seasonal fluctuations in its sales and profitability due to the timing of certain holidays and key retail shopping periods, typically resulting in lower sales and gross profit in the first half of its fiscal year. Accordingly, the Company's results of operations during the first half of the year may not be indicative of the results for the full year.

*RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS*

To Be Adopted After Fiscal 2022

*Supplier Finance Programs (ASU 2022-04)*

In September 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2022-04, *Liabilities—Supplier Finance Programs (Subtopic 405-50): Disclosure of Supplier Finance Program Obligations* ("ASU 2022-04"). This new guidance is designed to enhance transparency around supplier finance programs by requiring new disclosures that would allow a user of the financial statements to understand the program's nature, activity during the period, changes from period to period, and potential magnitude. ASU 2022-04 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years, except for the amendment on rollforward information, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The effect of the adoption of ASU 2022-04 is not expected to be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**NOTE 3—REVENUE RECOGNITION**

The Company's revenues are earned from contracts or arrangements with retail and wholesale customers and licensees. Contracts include written agreements, as well as arrangements that are implied by customary practices or law.

*DISAGGREGATION OF REVENUE*

The Company sells its products directly to consumers ("direct-to-consumer") and to other retail companies and partners that subsequently sell the products directly to their own retail customers. The Company also earns royalties from certain of its licensees. Disaggregated revenues from these sources for the fiscal years presented were as follows:

	<u>Fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)</u>			
(dollars in thousands)	<u>U.S. Retail</u>	<u>U.S. Wholesale</u>	<u>International</u>	<u>Total</u>
Wholesale channel .....	\$ —	\$1,080,471	\$172,200	\$1,252,671
Direct-to-consumer .....	1,680,159	—	279,903	1,960,062
	<u>\$1,680,159</u>	<u>\$1,080,471</u>	<u>\$452,103</u>	<u>\$3,212,733</u>
Royalty income, net .....	\$ 8,815	\$ 12,915	\$ 4,090	\$ 25,820
	<u>Fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)</u>			
(dollars in thousands)	<u>U.S. Retail</u>	<u>U.S. Wholesale</u>	<u>International</u>	<u>Total</u>
Wholesale channel .....	\$ —	\$1,126,415	\$171,703	\$1,298,118
Direct-to-consumer .....	1,899,262	—	289,060	2,188,322
	<u>\$1,899,262</u>	<u>\$1,126,415</u>	<u>\$460,763</u>	<u>\$3,486,440</u>
Royalty income, net .....	\$ 8,541	\$ 15,808	\$ 4,332	\$ 28,681

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 3—REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)

(dollars in thousands)	Fiscal year ended January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)			
	U.S. Retail	U.S. Wholesale	International	Total
Wholesale channel	\$ —	\$996,088	\$120,244	\$1,116,332
Direct-to-consumer	1,671,644	—	236,358	1,908,002
	<u>\$1,671,644</u>	<u>\$996,088</u>	<u>\$356,602</u>	<u>\$3,024,334</u>
Royalty income, net	\$ 8,732	\$ 13,120	\$ 4,424	\$ 26,276

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM CUSTOMERS AND LICENSEES

The components of Accounts receivable, net, were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
Trade receivables from wholesale customers, net	\$195,078	\$233,928
Royalties receivable, net	5,386	5,769
Other receivables <sup>(1)</sup>	14,571	10,352
Total receivables	\$215,035	\$250,049
Less: Wholesale accounts receivable reserves <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	(16,448)	(18,695)
Accounts receivable, net	<u>\$198,587</u>	<u>\$231,354</u>

(1) Includes tenant allowances, tax, payroll, gift card and other receivables.

(2) Includes allowance for chargebacks of \$9.3 million and \$11.4 million for the periods ended December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, respectively.

(3) Includes allowance for credit losses of \$7.2 million and \$7.3 million for the periods ended December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, respectively.

Information regarding Wholesale accounts receivable reserves is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Wholesale accounts receivable reserves
<b>Balance at December 28, 2019</b>	\$ 11,283
Additional provisions	9,625
Charges to reserve <sup>(1)</sup>	(8,542)
<b>Balance at January 2, 2021</b>	\$ 12,366
Additional provisions	13,282
Charges to reserve	(6,953)
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b>	\$ 18,695
Additional provisions	9,280
Charges to reserve	(11,527)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>	<u>\$ 16,448</u>

(1) Charges to the reserve include total write-offs of \$6.5 million related to the bankruptcy of customers during fiscal 2020.

**CARTER’S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 3—REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)**

*CONTRACT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES*

The Company’s contract assets are not material.

*Contract Liabilities*

The Company recognizes a contract liability when it has received consideration from a customer and has a future obligation to transfer goods to the customer. Total contract liabilities consisted of the following amounts:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>January 1, 2022</u>
Contract liabilities-current:		
Unredeemed gift cards . . . . .	\$23,303	\$21,619
Unredeemed customer loyalty rewards . . . . .	5,276	5,659
Carter’s credit card—upfront bonus <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	714	714
Total contract liabilities—current <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	<u>\$29,293</u>	<u>\$27,992</u>
Contract liabilities—non-current <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>\$ 1,429</u>	<u>\$ 2,143</u>
Total contract liabilities . . . . .	<u>\$30,722</u>	<u>\$30,135</u>

- (1) This amount reflects the current portion of the Carter’s credit card bonus to be recognized as revenue over the next twelve months.
- (2) Included within Other current liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet.
- (3) This amount reflects the non-current portion of the Carter’s credit card upfront bonus and is included within Other long-term liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet.

*Composition of Contract Liabilities*

Unredeemed gift cards—the Company is obligated to transfer goods in the future to customers who have purchased gift cards. Periodic changes in the gift card contract liability result from the purchase of gift cards, the redemption of gift cards by customers and the recognition of estimated breakage revenue for those gift card balances that are not expected to be redeemed. The majority of our gift cards do not have an expiration date; however, all outstanding gift card balances are classified by the Company as current liabilities since gift cards are redeemable on demand by the valid holder. The majority of the Company’s gift cards are redeemed within one year of issuance.

Unredeemed loyalty rewards—points and reward certificates earned by customers under the Company’s loyalty program represent obligations of the Company to transfer goods to the customer upon redemption. Periodic changes in the loyalty program contract liability result from new rewards earned, reward certificate redemptions and expirations. The earning and redemption cycles for our loyalty program are under one year in duration.

Carter’s credit card—upfront bonus—the Company received an upfront bonus from a third-party financial institution, which will be recognized as revenue on a straight-line basis over the term of the agreement.

**NOTE 4—LEASES**

The Company has operating leases for retail stores, distribution centers, corporate offices, data centers, and certain equipment. The Company’s leases generally have initial terms ranging from 3 year to 10 years, some of which may include options to extend the leases for up to 5 years, and some of which may include options to early terminate the lease.



CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 4—LEASES (Continued)

As of the periods presented, the Company's finance leases were not material to the consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations, or statement of cash flows.

The following components of lease expense are included in Selling, general, and administrative expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal periods indicated:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Operating lease cost .....	\$160,210	\$166,481	\$180,056
Variable lease cost <sup>(*)</sup> .....	66,400	64,410	71,971
Net lease cost .....	<u>\$226,610</u>	<u>\$230,891</u>	<u>\$252,027</u>

(\*) Includes short-term leases, which are not material, and operating lease impairment charges.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
Weighted average remaining operating lease term (years) .....	4.7	4.9
Weighted average discount rate for operating leases .....	3.72%	3.26%

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 was \$172.9 million and \$204.8 million, respectively.

Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 were \$144.9 million and \$39.6 million, respectively. Operating lease assets obtained primarily consist of new or modified leases.

As of December 31, 2022, the maturities of lease liabilities were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Operating leases
2023 .....	\$157,254
2024 .....	151,059
2025 .....	107,022
2026 .....	73,533
2027 .....	51,050
After 2027 .....	<u>80,640</u>
Total lease payments .....	\$620,558
Less: Interest .....	<u>(56,385)</u>
Present value of lease liabilities <sup>(*)</sup> .....	<u>\$564,173</u>

(\*) As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date to determine the present value of lease payments.

As of December 31, 2022, the minimum rental commitments for additional operating lease contracts, primarily for retail stores, that have not yet commenced are \$11.0 million. These operating leases will commence in fiscal year 2023 with lease terms of 10 years to 11 years.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 5 – PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant, and equipment, net consists of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>January 1, 2022</u>
Land, building, and leasehold improvements .....	\$ 332,971	\$ 333,322
Fixtures, equipment, and computer hardware .....	281,830	280,022
Computer software .....	115,706	113,284
Construction in progress <sup>(*)</sup> .....	28,843	18,302
	<u>759,350</u>	<u>744,930</u>
Accumulated depreciation and amortization .....	(569,528)	(528,926)
Total .....	<u>\$ 189,822</u>	<u>\$ 216,004</u>

(\*) Increase relates primarily to retail store openings and remodels.

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property, plant, and equipment was approximately \$61.5 million, \$90.4 million, and \$90.3 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

**NOTE 6 – GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The balances and changes in the carrying amount of Goodwill attributable to each segment were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>U.S. Retail</u>	<u>U.S. Wholesale</u>	<u>International</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Balance at January 2, 2021<sup>(*)</sup></b> .....	\$83,934	\$74,454	\$53,388	\$211,776
Foreign currency impact .....	—	—	247	247
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022<sup>(*)</sup></b> .....	<u>\$83,934</u>	<u>\$74,454</u>	<u>\$53,635</u>	<u>\$212,023</u>
Foreign currency impact .....	—	—	(2,690)	(2,690)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022<sup>(*)</sup></b> .....	<u>\$83,934</u>	<u>\$74,454</u>	<u>\$50,945</u>	<u>\$209,333</u>

(\*) Goodwill for the International reporting unit is net of accumulated impairment losses of \$17.7 million.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 6 – GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

A summary of the carrying value of the Company's intangible assets were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Weighted-average useful life	December 31, 2022			January 1, 2022		
		Gross amount	Accumulated amortization	Net amount	Gross amount	Accumulated amortization	Net amount
<i>Carter's</i> tradename . . . . .	Indefinite	\$220,233	\$ —	\$220,233	\$220,233	\$ —	\$220,233
<i>OshKosh</i> tradename . . . . .	Indefinite	70,000	—	70,000	70,000	—	70,000
<i>Skip Hop</i> tradename <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	Indefinite	6,000	—	6,000	15,000	—	15,000
Finite-life tradenames <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	5 - 20 years	3,911	1,751	2,160	3,911	1,501	2,410
Total tradenames, net . . . . .		<u>\$300,144</u>	<u>\$ 1,751</u>	<u>\$298,393</u>	<u>\$309,144</u>	<u>\$ 1,501</u>	<u>\$307,643</u>
Skip Hop customer relationships . . . . .	15 years	\$ 47,300	\$18,187	\$ 29,113	\$ 47,300	\$15,010	\$ 32,290
Carter's Mexico customer relationships . . . . .	10 years	3,125	1,674	1,451	3,047	1,368	1,679
Total customer relationships, net . . . . .		<u>\$ 50,425</u>	<u>\$19,861</u>	<u>\$ 30,564</u>	<u>\$ 50,347</u>	<u>\$16,378</u>	<u>\$ 33,969</u>

- (1) In fiscal 2022, impairment charges of \$5.6 million, \$3.0 million, and \$0.4 million were recorded on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset in the U.S. Wholesale, International, and U.S. Retail segments, respectively, to reflect the impairment of the value ascribed to the indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset.
- (2) Relates to the acquisition of rights to the Carter's brand in Chile in December 2014 and the acquisition of the Skip Hop brand in February 2017.

The carrying values of goodwill and indefinite-lived tradename assets are subject to annual impairment reviews as of the last day of each fiscal year. Between annual assessments, impairment reviews may also be triggered by any significant events or changes in circumstances affecting our business. These impairment reviews are performed in accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other" ("ASC 350").

Due to increased discount rates, decreased actual and projected sales and profitability, and the announcement of the substantial doubt of a *Skip Hop* wholesale customer to continue as a going concern in the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company performed a quantitative impairment test on the goodwill ascribed to each of the Company's reporting units and on the value of its indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022.

The goodwill impairment assessment for each reporting unit was performed in accordance with ASC 350 and compares the carrying value of each reporting unit to its fair value. Consistent with prior practice, the Company uses a 50% weighting of the income approach and a 50% weighting of the market approach to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. Based upon this assessment, there were no impairments on the value of goodwill.

The indefinite-lived tradename asset assessments were performed in accordance with ASC 350 and were determined using a discounted cash flow analysis which examined the hypothetical cost savings that accrue as a result of not having to license the tradename from another owner. Based on these assessments, a non-cash pre-tax impairment charge of \$9.0 million was recorded during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The charge recorded on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset included charges of \$5.6 million, \$3.0 million, and \$0.4 million in the U.S. Wholesale, International, and U.S. Retail segments, respectively, to reflect the impairment of the value ascribed to the indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset as of December 31, 2022 was \$6.0 million.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 6 – GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)**

Changes in the carrying values between comparative periods for goodwill related to the International segment were due to fluctuations in the foreign currency exchange rates between the Canadian and U.S. dollar that were used in the remeasurement process for preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements. The changes in the carrying value of customer relationships for Carter's Mexico, including the related accumulated amortization, that were not attributable to amortization expense was also impacted by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Amortization expense for intangible assets subject to amortization was approximately \$3.7 million for each of fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020. Amortization expense is included in SG&A expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of operations

The estimated amortization expense for the next five fiscal years is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>Amortization expense</u>
2023 .....	\$3,701
2024 .....	\$3,671
2025 .....	\$3,671
2026 .....	\$3,671
2027 .....	\$3,539

**NOTE 7 – ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME**

The components of Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income consisted of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>Pension liability adjustments</u>	<u>Post-retirement liability adjustments</u>	<u>Cumulative translation adjustments</u>	<u>Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income</u>
<b>Balance at December 28, 2019</b> .....	\$(10,696)	\$1,584	\$(26,522)	\$(35,634)
Fiscal year 2020 change .....	(2,197)	(144)	5,215	2,874
<b>Balance at January 2, 2021</b> .....	(12,893)	1,440	(21,307)	(32,760)
Fiscal year 2021 change .....	3,973	(115)	5	3,863
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b> .....	(8,920)	1,325	(21,302)	(28,897)
Fiscal year 2022 change .....	1,739	344	(7,524)	(5,441)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b> .....	<u>\$ (7,181)</u>	<u>\$1,669</u>	<u>\$(28,826)</u>	<u>\$(34,338)</u>

As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, the cumulative tax effect on the pension liability adjustments were \$2.2 million and \$2.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, the cumulative tax effect on the post-retirement liability adjustments were approximately \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, amounts reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss to the consolidated statements of operations consisted of amortization of actuarial gains and losses related to the Company's defined benefit retirement plans. Such amortization amounts are included in the net periodic cost or benefit recognized for these plans during the respective fiscal year. For additional information, see Note 11, *Employee Benefit Plans*, to the consolidated financial statements.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT**

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>January 1, 2022</u>
\$500 million, 5.500% Senior Notes due 2025 .....	\$ —	\$ 500,000
\$500 million, 5.625% Senior Notes due 2027 .....	500,000	500,000
Total senior notes .....	\$500,000	\$1,000,000
Less: unamortized issuance-related costs for senior notes .....	(3,376)	(8,630)
Senior notes, net .....	\$496,624	\$ 991,370
Secured revolving credit facility .....	120,000	—
Total long-term debt, net .....	<u>\$616,624</u>	<u>\$ 991,370</u>

*SECURED REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY*

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$120.0 million outstanding borrowings under its secured revolving credit facility, exclusive of \$3.5 million of outstanding letters of credit. As of January 1, 2022, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under its secured revolving credit facility, exclusive of \$4.1 million of outstanding letters of credit. As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, there was approximately \$726.5 million and \$745.9 million available for future borrowing, respectively. All outstanding borrowings under the Company's secured revolving credit facility are classified as non-current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets due to contractual repayment terms under the credit facility.

*TERMS OF THE SECURED REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY*

The Company's revolving credit facility provides for an aggregate credit line of \$850.0 million which includes a \$750.0 million U.S. dollar facility and a \$100.0 million multicurrency facility. The credit facility matures in April 2027. The facility contains covenants that restrict the Company's ability to, among other things: (i) create or incur liens, debt, guarantees or other investments, (ii) engage in mergers and consolidations, (iii) pay dividends or other distributions to, and redemptions and repurchases from, equity holders, (iv) prepay, redeem or repurchase subordinated or junior debt, (v) amend organizational documents, and (vi) engage in certain transactions with affiliates.

On May 4, 2020, the Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, The William Carter Company ("TWCC"), entered into Amendment No. 2 to its fourth amended and restated credit agreement ("Amendment No. 2"). Amendment No. 2 provided for, among other things, access to additional capital and increased flexibility under financial maintenance covenants, which the Company sought in part due to the unforeseen negative effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On April 21, 2021, the Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, TWCC, entered into Amendment No. 3 to its fourth amended and restated credit agreement ("Amendment No. 3"). Amendment No. 3 provided for, among other things, an increase in the required minimum liquidity and the ability to make additional restricted payments, including to pay cash dividends and repurchase common stock, which the Company sought in part due to ease restrictions from Amendment No. 2.

On April 11, 2022, the Company, through TWCC entered into Amendment No. 4 to its fourth amended and restated credit agreement ("Amendment No. 4") that, among other things, increased the borrowing capacity of

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

the secured revolving credit facility to \$850.0 million (combined U.S. dollar and multicurrency facility borrowings), extended the maturity of the secured revolving credit facility from September 2023 to April 2027, and reduced the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one.

In particular, Amendment No. 4 provides for the following:

- increases the borrowing capacity of the secured revolving credit facility from \$750 million to \$850 million (the U.S. Dollar facility commitment increases to \$750 million from \$650 million and the multicurrency facility commitment remains at \$100 million);
- extends the maturity of the secured revolving credit facility from September 2023 to April 2027;
- adds a Springing Maturity Date provision, which states that if the Company has not redeemed or refinanced at least \$250 million of the senior notes due 2027 prior to the 91st day before the maturity of the senior notes due March 15, 2027, then the maturity date of the secured revolving credit facility will be the 91st day before the original maturity of the senior notes due 2027;
- reduces the number of financial maintenance covenants from two to one. The Lease Adjusted Leverage Ratio has been simplified to a Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio and the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio has been eliminated. The Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio maximum permitted shall be 3.50:1.00 and temporarily increases to 4.00:1.00 in the event of a Material Acquisition;
- Term Benchmark Loans bear interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted Term SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), CDOR (Canadian Dollar Offered Rate), or the Adjusted EURIBOR (Euro Interbank Offered Rate). Each Term Benchmark Loan is subject to interest charges equal to the per annum respective benchmark rate plus an initial applicable rate of 1.375% which may be adjusted from 1.125% to 1.625% based upon a leverage- based pricing schedule; and
- Other Base, Prime, and Overnight Rate Loans are subject to interest charges equal to the per annum, respective, benchmark rate plus an initial applicable rate of 0.375% which may be adjusted from 0.125% to 0.625% based upon a leverage-based pricing schedule. An Applicable Commitment Fee initially equal to 0.20% per annum and ranging from 0.15% per annum to 0.25% per annum, based upon a leverage-based pricing grid, is payable quarterly in arrears with respect to the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan commitments. Capitalized items are Defined Terms pursuant to Amendment No. 4, dated as of April 11, 2022.

Approximately \$2.4 million, including both bank fees and other third-party expenses, has been capitalized in connection with Amendment No. 4 and is being amortized over the remaining term of the secured revolving credit facility.

As of December 31, 2022, the interest rate margins applicable to the amended revolving credit facility were 1.375% for adjusted term SOFR rate loans and 0.375% for base rate loans. As of December 31, 2022, U.S. dollar borrowings outstanding under the secured revolving credit facility accrued interest at an adjusted term SOFR rate plus the applicable margin, which resulted in a weighted-average borrowing rate of 5.80%. There were no foreign currency borrowings outstanding on December 31, 2022 or January 1, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was in compliance with its financial and other covenants under the secured revolving credit facility.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Senior Notes

*2020 Issuance and 2022 Redemption of Senior Notes*

On May 11, 2020, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, TWCC, issued \$500 million principal amount of senior notes at par, bearing interest at a rate of 5.500% per annum, and maturing on May 15, 2025. TWCC received net proceeds from the offering of the senior notes of approximately \$494.5 million, after deducting underwriting fees, which TWCC used to repay borrowings outstanding under the Company's secured revolving credit facility. Approximately \$6.5 million, including both bank fees and other third-party expenses, has been capitalized in connection with the issuance and is being amortized over the term of the senior notes.

On April 4, 2022, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, TWCC redeemed the \$500 million principal amount of senior notes, bearing interest at a rate of 5.500% per annum, and originally maturing on May 15, 2025. Pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described in the Indenture dated as of May 11, 2020, TWCC paid the outstanding principal plus accrued interest and an Applicable Premium as defined in the Indenture. This debt redemption resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$19.9 million, primarily consisting of \$15.7 million of the Applicable Premium and \$4.3 million related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs.

*Senior Notes due 2027*

On March 14, 2019, TWCC issued \$500 million principal amount of senior notes at par, bearing interest at a rate of 5.625% per annum, and maturing on March 15, 2027. On and after March 15, 2022, TWCC may redeem all or part of the senior notes at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount of the senior notes to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price is applicable when the redemption occurs during the twelve-month period beginning on March 15 of each of the years indicated is as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2023 .....	101.41%
2024 and thereafter .....	100.00%

The senior notes mentioned above are unsecured and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Carter's, Inc. and certain domestic subsidiaries of TWCC. The guarantor subsidiaries are 100% owned directly or indirectly by Carter's, Inc. and all guarantees are joint, several and unconditional.

The indenture governing the senior notes provides that upon the occurrence of specific kinds of changes of control, unless a redemption notice with respect to all the outstanding senior notes has previously or concurrently been mailed or delivered, TWCC will be required to make an offer to purchase the senior notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but excluding) the date of purchase.

The indenture governing the senior notes includes a number of covenants, that, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, restrict TWCC's ability and the ability of certain of its subsidiaries to: (a) incur certain types of indebtedness that is secured by a lien; (b) enter into certain sale and leaseback transactions; and (c) consolidate or merge with or into, or sell substantially all of the issuer's assets to, another person, under certain circumstances. Terms of the notes contain customary affirmative covenants and provide for events of default which, if certain of them occur, would permit the trustee or the holders of at least 25.0% in principal amount of the then total outstanding senior notes to declare all amounts owing under the notes to be due and payable. Carter's, Inc. is not subject to these covenants.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 9 – COMMON STOCK

##### OPEN MARKET SHARE REPURCHASES

The Company repurchased and retired shares in open market transactions in the following amounts for the fiscal periods indicated:

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Number of shares repurchased . . . . .	3,747,187	2,967,619	474,684
Aggregate cost of shares repurchased ( <i>dollars in thousands</i> ) . . . . .	\$ 299,667	\$ 299,339	\$ 45,255
Average price per share . . . . .	\$ 79.97	\$ 100.87	\$ 95.34

On February 24, 2022, the Company's Board of Directors authorized share repurchases up to \$1.00 billion, inclusive of \$301.9 million remaining under previous authorizations. The total remaining capacity under outstanding repurchase authorizations as of December 31, 2022 was approximately \$749.5 million, based on settled repurchase transactions. The share repurchase authorizations have no expiration dates.

Future repurchases may occur from time to time in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise. The timing and amount of any repurchases will be at the discretion of the Company subject to restrictions under the Company's revolving credit facility, market conditions, stock price, other investment priorities, excise taxes, and other factors.

##### DIVIDENDS

On February 23, 2023, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a quarterly cash dividend payment of \$0.75 per common share, payable on March 17, 2023 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 7, 2023.

In fiscal 2022, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.75 per common share during all four quarters. In fiscal 2021, the Board of Directors declared and the Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.40 per common share in each of the second and third quarters of fiscal 2021 and \$0.60 per common share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. As a result of actions taken in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, the Board of Directors did not declare and the Company did not pay cash dividends for the first quarter of 2021.

Our Board of Directors will evaluate future dividend declarations based on a number of factors, including restrictions under the Company's revolving credit facility, business conditions, the Company's financial performance, and other considerations.

Provisions in the Company's secured revolving credit facility could have the effect of restricting the Company's ability to pay cash dividends on, or make future repurchases of its common stock, as further described in Note 8, *Long-Term Debt*, to the consolidated financial statements.

#### NOTE 10 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Under the Company's Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors may award incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, unrestricted stock, stock deliverable on a deferred basis (including restricted stock units), and performance-based stock awards.



CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 10 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

As of December 31, 2022, the maximum number of shares of stock available under the Plan was 18,778,392, and there were 2,623,055 remaining shares available for grant under the Plan. The Plan makes a provision for the treatment of awards upon termination of service or in the case of a merger or similar corporate transaction. Participation in the Plan is limited to members of the Company's Board of Directors, executive officers and other key employees.

The limit on shares available under the Plan, the individual limits, and other award terms are subject to adjustment to reflect stock splits or stock dividends, combinations, and certain other events. All stock options issued under the Plan expire no later than ten years from the date of grant. The Company believes that the current level of authorized shares is sufficient to satisfy future grants for the foreseeable future.

The Company recorded stock-based compensation cost as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal years ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Stock options	\$ 189	\$ 1,347	\$ 2,694
Restricted stock:			
Time-based awards	17,893	14,756	10,468
Performance-based awards	2,091	3,608	(1,927)
Stock awards	1,706	1,318	1,595
Total	<u>\$21,879</u>	<u>\$21,029</u>	<u>\$12,830</u>

The Company recognizes compensation cost ratably over the applicable performance periods based on the estimated probability of achievement of its performance targets at the end of each period. During fiscal 2020, the achievement of performance target estimates was revised resulting in a reversal of previously recognized stock-based compensation expense for outstanding performance-based awards.

Stock Options

Stock options vest in equal annual installments over a four-year period. The Company issues new shares to satisfy stock option exercises. There were no stock options granted in fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Changes in the Company's stock options for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 were as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual terms (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
<b>Outstanding, January 1, 2022</b>	658,666	\$ 89.32		
Granted <sup>(*)</sup>	—	\$ —		
Exercised	(76,550)	\$ 58.23		
Forfeited	—	\$ —		
Expired	(19,068)	\$105.76		
<b>Outstanding, December 31, 2022</b>	<u>563,048</u>	\$ 92.99	3.63	\$430
<b>Vested and expected to vest, December 31, 2022</b>	563,048	\$ 92.99	3.63	\$430
<b>Exercisable, December 31, 2022</b>	563,048	\$ 92.99	3.63	\$430

(\*) The Company did not grant any stock options in fiscal 2022.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 10 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)**

The intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 was approximately \$1.4 million, \$7.8 million, and \$8.2 million, respectively. At December 31, 2022, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options based on the current estimates of the number of stock options that will vest.

*RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS*

Restricted stock awards issued under the Plan vest based upon: 1) continued service (time-based) or 2) a combination of continued service and performance targets (performance-based).

The following table summarizes activity related to all restricted stock awards during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022:

	<b>Restricted stock awards</b>	<b>Weighted- average grant-date fair value</b>
<b>Outstanding, January 1, 2022</b> .....	544,713	\$98.33
Granted .....	342,110	\$89.31
Vested .....	(205,120)	\$95.54
Forfeited .....	(52,017)	\$93.79
<b>Outstanding, December 31, 2022</b> .....	<b>629,686</b>	<b>\$94.71</b>

During fiscal 2021, a total of 116,238 shares of restricted stock vested with a weighted-average fair value of \$99.32 per share. During fiscal 2020, a total of 140,345 shares of restricted stock vested with a weighted-average fair value of \$89.80 per share.

At December 31, 2022, there was approximately \$35.0 million of unrecognized compensation cost (net of estimated forfeitures) related to all restricted stock awards which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.3 years.

*Time-based Restricted Stock Awards*

Time-based restricted stock awards vest in equal annual installments or cliff vest after a three-year or four-year period. During fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, a total of 162,508 shares, 116,238 shares, and 125,209 shares, respectively, of time-based restricted stock vested with a weighted-average fair value of \$97.29 per share, \$99.32 per share, and \$90.52 per share, respectively. At December 31, 2022, there was approximately \$30.8 million of unrecognized compensation cost (net of estimated forfeitures) related to time-based restricted stock which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.4 years.

*Performance-based Restricted Stock Awards*

<b>Fiscal year</b>	<b>Number of shares granted</b>	<b>Weighted-average fair value per share</b>
2020 .....	58,320	\$108.76
2021 <sup>(*)</sup> .....	—	\$ —
2022 .....	89,760	\$ 91.12

(\*) The Company did not grant any performance-based restricted stock awards in fiscal 2021.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**NOTE 10 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)**

Performance-based restricted stock awards cliff vest after a three-year period, subject to the achievement of the performance target. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, 42,612 performance shares vested. As of December 31, 2022, a total of 86,952 performance shares were unvested with a weighted-average fair value of \$91.12 per share. Vesting of these 86,952 performance shares is based on the performance targets for the shares granted in fiscal 2022. As of December 31, 2022, there was \$4.2 million unrecognized compensation cost (net of estimated forfeitures) related to the unvested performance-based restricted stock awards based which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.1 years.

The Company recognizes compensation cost ratably over the applicable performance periods based on the estimated probability of achievement of its performance targets at the end of each period.

*Stock Awards*

Included in restricted stock awards are grants to non-management members of the Company's Board of Directors. At issuance, these awards were fully vested and issued as shares of the Company's common stock. The Company records the stock-based compensation expense immediately as there are no vesting terms. During fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, such awards were as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Number of shares issued</u>	<u>Fair value per share</u>	<u>Aggregate value (in thousands)</u>
2020 .....	21,362	\$ 74.67	\$1,595
2021 .....	13,037	\$101.09	\$1,318
2022 .....	21,725	\$ 78.51	\$1,706

The Company received no proceeds from the issuance of these shares.

**NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

The Company maintains defined contribution plans, a deferred compensation plan, and two defined benefit plans. The two defined benefit plans include the OshKosh B'Gosh pension plan and a post-retirement life and medical plan.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS (Continued)

OSHKOSH B'GOSH PENSION PLAN

Funded Status

The retirement benefits under the OshKosh B'Gosh pension plan were frozen as of December 31, 2005. A reconciliation of changes in the projected pension benefit obligation and plan assets is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended	
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
<b>Change in projected benefit obligation:</b>		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 70,875	\$ 74,128
Interest cost	1,909	1,818
Actuarial gain	(16,021)	(2,405)
Benefits paid	(2,916)	(2,666)
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	<u>\$ 53,847</u>	<u>\$ 70,875</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 68,689	\$ 65,417
Actual return on plan assets	(10,528)	5,938
Benefits paid	(2,916)	(2,666)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<u>\$ 55,245</u>	<u>\$ 68,689</u>
<b>(Funded) Unfunded status</b>	<u>\$ (1,398)</u>	<u>\$ 2,186</u>

The accumulated benefit obligation is equal to the projected benefit obligation as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022 because the plan is frozen. The Company does not expect to make any contributions to the OshKosh B'Gosh pension plan during fiscal 2023 as the plan's funding exceeds the minimum funding requirements.

The actuarial gain in fiscal 2022 and in fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to increased discount rates. During fiscal 2022, given an increase in discount rates, the plan became fully funded on a GAAP basis. The funded status asset is included in Other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS (Continued)

Net Periodic Pension Cost and Changes Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income

The components of net periodic pension cost recognized in the statement of operations and changes recognized in other comprehensive income were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
<b>Recognized in the statement of operations:</b>			
Interest cost	\$ 1,909	\$ 1,818	\$ 2,171
Expected return on plan assets	(3,432)	(3,577)	(3,217)
Amortization of net loss <sup>(*)</sup>	217	428	510
Net periodic pension benefit	<u>\$(1,306)</u>	<u>\$(1,331)</u>	<u>\$ (536)</u>
<b>Changes recognized in other comprehensive income:</b>			
Net (gain) loss arising during the fiscal year	\$(2,062)	\$(4,765)	\$ 3,387
Amortization of net loss <sup>(*)</sup>	<u>(217)</u>	<u>(428)</u>	<u>(510)</u>
Total changes recognized in other comprehensive income	<u>\$(2,279)</u>	<u>\$(5,193)</u>	<u>\$ 2,877</u>
<b>Total net periodic cost and changes recognized in other comprehensive income</b>	<u><u>\$(3,585)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(6,524)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,341</u></u>

(\*) Represents pre-tax amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss. For fiscal 2023, approximately \$0.2 million is expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to a component of net periodic pension cost.

Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions used in determining the benefit obligation and net periodic pension cost for our pension plan is presented in the following table:

<u>Benefit obligation</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	
Discount rate	5.00%	2.75%	
<u>Net periodic pension cost</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Discount rate	2.75%	2.50%	3.25%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	5.50%	6.00%	6.00%

The discount rates used at December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 were determined with consideration given to the FTSE Pension Liability Index and the Bloomberg US Aggregate AA Bond Index, adjusted for the timing of expected plan distributions. The Company believes these indexes reflect a risk-free rate consistent with a portfolio of high quality debt instruments with maturities that are comparable to the timing of the expected payments under the plan. The expected long-term rate of return assumption is equal to the assumed discount rate. Refer to "Plan Assets" below in Note 11, *Employee Benefit Plans* for further discussion.

The increased discount rate assumption at December 31, 2022 resulted in a decrease in the amount of the pension plan's projected benefit obligation of approximately \$16.0 million. A 0.25% change in the assumed discount rate as of December 31, 2022 would result in an increase or decrease in the amount of the pension plan's projected benefit obligation of approximately \$1.5 million.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS (Continued)**

The Company currently expects benefit payments for its defined benefit pension plans as follows for the next ten fiscal years:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	
2023 .....	\$ 3,000
2024 .....	\$ 3,160
2025 .....	\$ 3,310
2026 .....	\$ 3,530
2027 .....	\$ 3,580
2028-2032 .....	\$19,510

**PLAN ASSETS**

As part of our funded status glide path, the Company has gradually reduced its equity exposure in its pension plan assets. During fiscal 2022, the plan became fully funded. As a result, investments shifted into fixed income securities. These fixed income securities include funds holding corporate bonds of companies from diverse industries and U.S. Treasuries. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is 5.00%.

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, by asset category, were as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>			<u>January 1, 2022</u>		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>
<b>Asset category</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents .....	\$ 2,204	\$ 2,204	\$ —	\$ 1,370	\$ 1,370	\$ —
<i>Equity securities:</i>						
U.S. Large-Cap blend <sup>(1)</sup> .....	—	—	—	7,508	7,508	—
U.S. Large-Cap growth .....	—	—	—	3,390	3,390	—
U.S. Mid-Cap growth .....	—	—	—	3,426	3,426	—
U.S. Small-Cap blend .....	—	—	—	2,054	2,054	—
International blend .....	—	—	—	8,200	8,200	—
<i>Fixed income securities:</i>						
Corporate bonds <sup>(2)</sup> .....	53,041	52,805	236	39,970	39,746	224
Real estate <sup>(3)</sup> .....	—	—	—	2,771	2,771	—
	<u>\$55,245</u>	<u>\$55,009</u>	<u>\$236</u>	<u>\$68,689</u>	<u>\$68,465</u>	<u>\$224</u>

(1) This category comprises low-cost equity index funds not actively managed that track the Standard & Poor's 500 Index.

(2) This category invests in both U.S. Treasuries and mid-term corporate debt from U.S. issuers from diverse industries.

(3) This category represents an investment in a mutual fund that invests primarily in real estate securities, including common stocks, preferred stock and other equity securities issued by real estate companies.

**POST-RETIREMENT LIFE AND MEDICAL PLAN**

Under a defined benefit plan frozen in 1991, the Company offers a comprehensive post-retirement medical plan to current and certain future retirees and their spouses. The Company also offers life insurance to current and certain future retirees. Employee contributions are required as a condition of participation for both medical benefits and life insurance and the Company's liabilities are net of these expected employee contributions.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS (Continued)

ACCUMULATED POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION

The following is a reconciliation of the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation (“APBO”) under this plan:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal years ended	
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
APBO at beginning of fiscal year .....	\$ 2,662	\$ 2,998
Service cost .....	14	15
Interest cost .....	63	57
Actuarial (gain) loss .....	(763)	(140)
Plan participants’ contribution .....	15	20
Benefits paid .....	(246)	(288)
APBO at end of fiscal year .....	<u>\$ 1,745</u>	<u>\$ 2,662</u>

Approximately \$1.5 million and \$2.4 million of the APBO at the end of fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively, were classified as Other long term liabilities in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets.

Net Periodic Post-Retirement Benefit Cost and Changes Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income

The components of net periodic post-retirement benefit cost recognized in the statement of operations and changes recognized in other comprehensive income were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
<b>Recognized in the statement of operations:</b>			
Service cost .....	\$ 14	\$ 15	\$ 25
Interest cost .....	63	57	94
Amortization of net gain <sup>(*)</sup> .....	(320)	(295)	(345)
Net periodic post-retirement benefit (income) cost .....	<u>\$(243)</u>	<u>\$(223)</u>	<u>\$(226)</u>
<b>Changes recognized in other comprehensive income:</b>			
Net (gain) loss arising during the fiscal year .....	\$(763)	\$(140)	\$(162)
Amortization of net gain <sup>(*)</sup> .....	320	295	345
Total changes recognized in other comprehensive income .....	<u>\$(443)</u>	<u>\$ 155</u>	<u>\$ 183</u>
<b>Total net periodic post-retirement benefit (income) cost and changes recognized in other comprehensive income .....</b>	<u><b>\$(686)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (68)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (43)</b></u>

(\*) Represents pre-tax amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss. For fiscal 2023, approximately \$0.4 million is expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to a component of net periodic post-retirement benefit cost.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 11 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS (Continued)**

*Assumptions*

The actuarial computations utilized the following assumptions, using year-end measurement dates:

<u>Post-retirement benefit obligation</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	
Discount rate .....	4.75%	2.50%	
<u>Net periodic post-retirement benefit cost</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Discount rate .....	2.50%	2.00%	3.00%

The discount rates used at December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021, were determined with primary consideration given to the FTSE Pension Discount Curve and Liability Index adjusted for the timing of expected plan distributions. The Company believes this index reflects a risk-free rate with maturities that are comparable to the timing of the expected payments under the plan.

The effects on the Company's plan of all future increases in health care costs are borne primarily by employees; accordingly, increasing medical costs are not expected to have any material effect on the Company's future financial results.

The Company's contribution for these post-retirement benefit obligations was approximately \$0.2 million for fiscal year 2022 and approximately \$0.3 million for fiscal years 2021, and 2020. The Company expects that its contribution and benefit payments for post-retirement benefit obligations will be approximately \$0.2 million for fiscal years 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, and 2027. For the five years subsequent to fiscal 2027, the aggregate contributions and benefit payments for post-retirement benefit obligations is expected to be approximately \$0.7 million. The Company does not pre-fund this plan and as a result there are no plan assets.

*DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN*

The Company maintains a deferred compensation plan allowing voluntary salary and incentive compensation deferrals for qualifying employees as permitted by the Internal Revenue Code. Participant deferrals earn investment returns based on a select number of investment options, including equity, debt, and real estate mutual funds. The Company invests comparable amounts in marketable securities to mitigate the risk associated with the investment return on the employee deferrals.

*DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN*

The Company also sponsors defined contribution savings plans in the United States and Canada. The U.S. plan covers employees who are at least 21 years of age and have completed one calendar month of service and, if part-time, work a minimum of one thousand hours of service within the one-year period following the commencement of employment or during any subsequent calendar year. The plan provides for a discretionary employer match of employee contributions. The Company's expense for the U.S. defined contribution savings plan totaled approximately \$8.2 million, \$16.1 million, and \$7.7 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021, respectively.



**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 12 – INCOME TAXES**

*PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES*

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
<b>Current tax provision:</b>			
Federal .....	\$ 43,569	\$ 75,408	\$ 31,085
State .....	8,307	16,905	6,331
Foreign .....	15,562	19,761	11,105
Total current provision .....	\$ 67,438	\$ 112,074	\$ 48,521
<b>Deferred tax provision (benefit):</b>			
Federal .....	\$ (1,484)	\$ (10,541)	\$ (18,449)
State .....	425	(2,428)	(3,741)
Foreign .....	319	(563)	(1,064)
Total deferred provision .....	(740)	(13,532)	(23,254)
Total provision .....	\$ 66,698	\$ 98,542	\$ 25,267

The foreign portion of the tax position substantially relates to the Company's international operations in Canada, Hong Kong and Mexico, in addition to foreign tax withholdings related to the Company's foreign royalty income.

The Company plans to repatriate undistributed earnings from Hong Kong and has provided for deferred income taxes related to these earnings. Since the current U.S. tax regime taxes foreign earnings in the year earned, taxes associated with repatriation are not material. Deferred income taxes have not been provided for undistributed foreign earnings from Canada or Mexico, or any additional outside basis difference inherent in all foreign entities, as these amounts continue to be indefinitely reinvested in foreign operations. Total undistributed earnings from the Company's subsidiaries in Canada and Mexico amounted to approximately \$97.3 million. Unrecognized deferred tax liability related to undistributed earnings from the Company's subsidiaries in Canada and Mexico is estimated to be approximately \$4.1 million, based on applicable withholding taxes, levels of foreign income previously taxed in the U.S. and applicable foreign tax credit limitations. The company accounts for the additional U.S. income tax on its foreign earnings under Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI") as a period expense in the period in which additional tax is due.

The components of income before income taxes were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Domestic .....	\$ 227,929	\$ 333,900	\$ 73,525
Foreign .....	88,807	104,390	61,459
Total .....	\$ 316,736	\$ 438,290	\$ 134,984

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 12 – INCOME TAXES (Continued)**

*EFFECTIVE RATE RECONCILIATION*

The difference between the Company's effective income tax rate and the federal statutory tax rate is reconciled below:

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022	January 2, 2021
Statutory federal income tax rate . . . . .	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit . . . . .	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%
Impact of foreign operations . . . . .	(2.0)%	(1.8)%	(4.8)%
Settlement of uncertain tax positions . . . . .	(0.7)%	(0.3)%	(1.3)%
Benefit from stock-based compensation . . . . .	(0.1)%	(0.3)%	(1.1)%
Goodwill impairments and other . . . . .	<u>0.1%</u>	<u>0.9%</u>	<u>2.2%</u>
Total . . . . .	<u>21.1%</u>	<u>22.5%</u>	<u>18.7%</u>

The Company and its subsidiaries file a consolidated United States federal income tax return, as well as separate and combined income tax returns in numerous state and foreign jurisdictions. In most cases, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. tax authority examinations for years prior to fiscal 2019.

*DEFERRED TAXES*

The following table reflects the Company's calculation of the components of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022.

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>	<b>Assets (Liabilities)</b>	
Accounts receivable allowance . . . . .	\$ 6,715	\$ 7,026
Inventory . . . . .	16,902	11,923
Accrued liabilities . . . . .	8,230	22,226
Equity-based compensation . . . . .	4,397	3,410
Deferred employee benefits . . . . .	3,247	5,144
Leasing liabilities . . . . .	83,886	97,269
Other . . . . .	<u>3,724</u>	<u>3,845</u>
Total deferred tax assets . . . . .	<u>127,101</u>	<u>150,843</u>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Depreciation . . . . .	(18,560)	(26,472)
Leasing assets . . . . .	(72,162)	(80,818)
Tradenname and licensing agreements . . . . .	(73,534)	(76,275)
Other . . . . .	<u>(1,614)</u>	<u>(5,388)</u>
Total deferred tax liabilities . . . . .	<u>(165,870)</u>	<u>(188,953)</u>
Net deferred tax liability . . . . .	<u>\$ (38,769)</u>	<u>\$ (38,110)</u>

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 12 – INCOME TAXES (Continued)**

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:

(dollars in thousands)	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>January 1, 2022</u>
	<b>Assets (Liabilities)</b>	
Deferred tax assets .....	\$ 2,466	\$ 2,800
Deferred tax liabilities .....	(41,235)	(40,910)
Net deferred tax liability .....	<u>\$(38,769)</u>	<u>\$(38,110)</u>

*UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS*

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits:

(dollars in thousands)	
<b>Balance at December 28, 2019</b> .....	\$13,923
Additions based on tax positions related to fiscal 2020 .....	760
Reductions for prior year tax positions .....	(104)
Reductions for lapse of statute of limitations .....	<u>(2,056)</u>
<b>Balance at January 2, 2021</b> .....	\$12,523
Additions based on tax positions related to fiscal 2021 .....	810
Reductions for prior year tax positions .....	(2,207)
Reductions for lapse of statute of limitations .....	<u>(2,270)</u>
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b> .....	\$ 8,856
Additions based on tax positions related to fiscal 2022 .....	1,040
Reductions for prior year tax positions .....	—
Reductions for lapse of statute of limitations .....	<u>(2,803)</u>
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b> .....	<u>\$ 7,093</u>

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had gross unrecognized tax benefits of approximately \$7.1 million, of which \$6.2 million, if ultimately recognized, will affect the Company's effective tax rate in the period settled. The Company has recorded tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is more likely than not, but for which there is uncertainty about the timing of such deductions. Because of deferred tax accounting, changes in the timing of these deductions would not affect the annual effective tax rate but would accelerate the payment of cash to the taxing authorities.

Included in the reserves for unrecognized tax benefits are approximately \$2.0 million of reserves for which the statute of limitations is expected to expire within the next fiscal year. If these tax benefits are ultimately recognized, such recognition, net of federal income taxes, may affect the annual effective tax rate for fiscal 2023 and the effective tax rate in the quarter in which the benefits are recognized.

The Company recognizes interest related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of interest expense and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. During fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, expense recorded on uncertain tax positions was approximately \$0.4 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.4 million, respectively. The Company had accrued interest on uncertain tax positions of approximately \$1.5 million and \$1.8 million as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, respectively.

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 13—EARNINGS PER SHARE**

The following is a reconciliation of basic common shares outstanding to diluted common and common equivalent shares outstanding:

	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)
<u>Weighted-average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding:</u>			
Basic number of common shares outstanding . . . . .	38,822,737	42,853,009	43,242,967
Dilutive effect of equity awards . . . . .	27,908	149,619	164,754
Diluted number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding . . . . .	38,850,645	43,002,628	43,407,721
<u>Earnings per share:</u>			
<i>(dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>			
Basic net income per common share:			
Net income . . . . .	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ 109,717
Income allocated to participating securities . . . . .	(3,714)	(4,113)	(1,118)
Net income available to common shareholders . . . . .	\$ 246,324	\$ 335,635	\$ 108,599
Basic net income per common share . . . . .	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.83	\$ 2.51
Diluted net income per common share:			
Net income . . . . .	\$ 250,038	\$ 339,748	\$ 109,717
Income allocated to participating securities . . . . .	(3,712)	(4,102)	(1,115)
Net income available to common shareholders . . . . .	\$ 246,326	\$ 335,646	\$ 108,602
Diluted net income per common share . . . . .	\$ 6.34	\$ 7.81	\$ 2.50
Anti-dilutive shares excluded from dilutive earnings per share calculations <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	526,618	176,475	564,131

(1) The volume of antidilutive shares is, in part, due to the related unamortized compensation costs.

The Company grants shares of its common stock in the form of restricted stock awards to certain key employees under the Company's Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (see Note 10, *Stock-based Compensation*, to the consolidated financial statements). Prior to vesting of the restricted stock awards, the grant recipients are entitled to receive non-forfeitable cash dividends if the Company declares and pays dividends on the Company's common stock. Accordingly, unvested shares of the Company's restricted stock awards are deemed to be participating securities for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share (EPS), and therefore the Company's diluted EPS represents the lower of the amounts calculated under the treasury stock method or the two-class method of calculating diluted EPS.

**NOTE 14—SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company reports segment information based upon a "management approach." The management approach refers to the internal reporting that is used by management for making operating decisions and assessing the performance of the Company's reportable segments. The Company reports its corporate expenses separately as they are not included in the internal measures of segment operating performance used by the Company to measure the underlying performance of its reportable segments.

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 14—SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Segment results include the direct costs of each segment and all other costs are allocated based upon detailed estimates and analysis of actual time and expenses incurred to support the operations of each segment or units produced or sourced to support each segment's revenue. Certain costs, including incentive compensation for certain employees, and various other general corporate costs that are not specifically allocable to segments, are included in corporate expenses below. Intersegment sales and transfers are recorded at cost and are treated as a transfer of inventory. The Company does not evaluate performance or allocate resources based on segment asset data, and therefore total segment assets are not presented. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 2, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, to the consolidated financial statements.

The table below presents certain segment information for our reportable segments and unallocated corporate expenses for the periods indicated:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended					
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales
<b>Net sales:</b>						
U.S. Retail	\$1,680,159	52.3%	\$1,899,262	54.5%	\$1,671,644	55.3%
U.S. Wholesale	1,080,471	33.6%	1,126,415	32.3%	996,088	32.9%
International	452,103	14.1%	460,763	13.2%	356,602	11.8%
Total consolidated net sales	<u>\$3,212,733</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$3,486,440</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$3,024,334</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>						
U.S. Retail	\$ 252,497	15.0%	\$ 368,221	19.4%	\$ 146,806	8.8%
U.S. Wholesale	161,659	15.0%	195,369	17.3%	141,456	14.2%
International	56,617	12.5%	63,806	13.8%	(1,224)	(0.3)%
Unallocated corporate expenses(*)	(91,602)	n/a	(130,317)	n/a	(97,169)	n/a
Total operating income	<u>\$ 379,171</u>	<u>11.8%</u>	<u>\$ 497,079</u>	<u>14.3%</u>	<u>\$ 189,869</u>	<u>6.3%</u>

(\*) Unallocated corporate expenses include corporate overhead expenses that are not directly attributable to one of our business segments and include unallocated accounting, finance, legal, human resources, and information technology expenses, occupancy costs for our corporate headquarters, and other benefit and compensation programs, including performance-based compensation.

The tables below present additional segment information for our reportable segments for the periods presented:

(dollars in millions)	December 31, 2022		
	U.S. Retail	U.S. Wholesale	International
<b>Charges:</b>			
<i>Skip Hop</i> tradename impairment charge	\$0.4	\$5.6	\$3.0

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 14—SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)**

(dollars in millions)	January 1, 2022			January 2, 2021		
	U.S. Retail	U.S. Wholesale	International	U.S. Retail	U.S. Wholesale	International
<b>Charges:</b>						
Organizational restructuring <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	\$(0.6)	\$0.1	\$2.3	\$ 5.0	\$ 2.0	\$ 2.2
Goodwill impairment . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	17.7
<i>Skip Hop</i> tradename impairment charge . . . . .	—	—	—	0.5	6.8	3.7
<i>OshKosh</i> tradename impairment charge . . . . .	—	—	—	13.6	1.6	0.3
Incremental costs associated with COVID-19 pandemic . . . . .	2.0	1.7	0.2	9.6	9.6	2.2
Retail store operating leases and other long-lived asset impairments, net of gain <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	(2.6)	—	—	7.4	—	0.3
<b>Total charges<sup>(3)</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$(1.2)</u></b>	<b><u>\$1.8</u></b>	<b><u>\$2.5</u></b>	<b><u>\$36.1</u></b>	<b><u>\$20.0</u></b>	<b><u>\$26.4</u></b>

(1) The fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 and the fiscal year ended January 2, 2021 also includes corporate charges related to organizational restructuring of \$0.7 million and \$7.4 million, respectively.

(2) Related to gains on the modification of previously impaired retail store leases.

(3) Total charges for the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 exclude a customer bankruptcy recovery of \$38,000.

**ADDITIONAL DATA BY SEGMENT**

*Significant expenses*

The table below represents Cost of goods sold by segment:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended					
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales
<b>Cost of goods sold:</b>						
U.S. Retail . . . . .	\$ 688,036	21.4%	\$ 760,100	21.8%	\$ 763,124	25.2%
U.S. Wholesale . . . . .	798,370	24.9%	825,770	23.7%	729,425	24.1%
International . . . . .	249,504	7.8%	246,175	7.1%	203,675	6.7%
Total cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b><u>\$1,735,910</u></b>	<b><u>54.0%</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,832,045</u></b>	<b><u>52.5%</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,696,224</u></b>	<b><u>56.1%</u></b>

*Note: Percentages may not be additive due to rounding.*

CARTER'S, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 14—SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

The table below represents SG&A expenses by segment:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended					
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)	% of Consolidated Net Sales
<b>SG&amp;A expenses:</b>						
U.S. Retail	\$ 746,575	23.2%	\$ 779,482	22.4%	\$ 750,970	24.8%
U.S. Wholesale	125,173	3.9%	127,826	3.7%	122,555	4.1%
International	146,657	4.6%	156,251	4.5%	134,913	4.5%
Corporate expenses	91,602	n/a	130,317	n/a	97,169	n/a
Total SG&A expenses	<u>\$1,110,007</u>	<u>34.6%</u>	<u>\$1,193,876</u>	<u>34.2%</u>	<u>\$1,105,607</u>	<u>36.6%</u>

*Inventory*

The table below represents inventory by segment:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended	
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
U.S. Wholesale <sup>(*)</sup>	\$580,918	\$513,702
U.S. Retail	57,518	50,563
International	106,137	83,477
Total	<u>\$744,573</u>	<u>\$647,742</u>

(\*) U.S. Wholesale inventories also include inventory produced and warehoused for the U.S. Retail segment.

The table below represents consolidated net sales by product:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended		
	December 31, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 1, 2022 (52 weeks)	January 2, 2021 (53 weeks)
Playclothes	\$1,125,352	\$1,261,622	\$1,052,178
Baby	1,103,023	1,124,961	1,026,910
Sleepwear	492,152	500,596	441,358
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	492,206	599,261	503,888
Total net sales	<u>\$3,212,733</u>	<u>\$3,486,440</u>	<u>\$3,024,334</u>

(\*) Other product offerings include bedding, outerwear, swimwear, shoes, socks, diaper bags, gift sets, toys, and hair accessories.

*GEOGRAPHICAL DATA*

*Revenue*

The Company's international sales principally represent sales to customers in Canada. Such sales were 64.0%, 65.0%, and 70.3% of total international net sales in fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

## CARTER'S, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

#### NOTE 14—SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

##### *Long-Lived Assets*

The following represents Property, plant, and equipment, net, and Operating lease assets by geographic area:

(dollars in thousands)	For the fiscal year ended	
	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
United States .....	\$ 580,171	\$ 613,111
International .....	101,986	90,641
Total .....	<u>\$ 682,157</u>	<u>\$ 703,752</u>

Long-lived assets in the international segment primarily relate to Canada. Long-lived assets in Canada were 63.3% and 82.7% of total international long-lived assets at the end of fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 15—FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

##### *INVESTMENTS*

The Company invests in marketable securities, principally equity-based mutual funds, to mitigate the risk associated with the investment return on employee deferrals of compensation. All of the marketable securities are included in Other assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, and their aggregate fair values were approximately \$15.1 million and \$17.5 million at the end of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. These investments are classified as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy. The change in the aggregate fair values of marketable securities is due to the net activity of gains and losses and any contributions and distributions during the period. Losses on the investments in marketable securities were \$2.5 million for fiscal 2022. Gains on the investments in marketable securities were \$2.3 million for fiscal 2021. These amounts are included in Other expense (income), net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022, by asset category, are disclosed in Note 11, *Employee Benefits Plans*, to the consolidated financial statements.

##### *BORROWINGS*

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$120.0 million outstanding borrowings under its secured revolving credit facility.

The fair value of the Company's senior notes at December 31, 2022 was approximately \$482.4 million. The fair value of these senior notes with a notional value and carrying value (gross of debt issuance costs) of \$500.0 million was estimated using a quoted price as provided in the secondary market, which considers the Company's credit risk and market related conditions, and is therefore within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

##### *GOODWILL, INTANGIBLE, AND LONG-LIVED TANGIBLE ASSETS*

Some assets are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis but are subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances. These assets can include goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets, and long-lived tangible assets that have been reduced to fair value when impaired. Assets that are written down to fair value when impaired are not subsequently adjusted to fair value unless further impairment occurs.



**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 15—FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)**

Due to increased discount rates, decreased actual and projected sales and profitability, and the announcement of the substantial doubt of a *Skip Hop* wholesale customer to continue as a going concern in the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the Company performed a quantitative impairment test on the goodwill ascribed to each of the Company's reporting units and on the value of its indefinite-lived intangible tradename assets as of December 31, 2022.

The goodwill impairment assessment for each reporting unit was performed in accordance with ASC 350 and compares the carrying value of each reporting unit to its fair value. Consistent with prior practice, the Company uses a 50% weighting of the income approach and a 50% weighting of the market approach to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. Based upon this assessment, there were no impairments on the value of goodwill.

The indefinite-lived tradename asset assessments were performed in accordance with ASC 350 and were determined using a discounted cash flow analysis which examined the hypothetical cost savings that accrue as a result of not having to license the tradename from another owner. Based on these assessments, a non-cash pre-tax impairment charge of \$9.0 million was recorded during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The charge recorded on our indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset included charges of \$5.6 million, \$3.0 million, and \$0.4 million in the U.S. Wholesale, International, and U.S. Retail segments, respectively, to reflect the impairment of the value ascribed to the indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset. The carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived *Skip Hop* tradename asset as of December 31, 2022 was \$6.0 million.

**NOTE 16—PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Prepaid expenses and other current assets at the end of any comparable period, were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
Prepaid information technology-related contracts <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	12,652	14,100
Prepaid insurance . . . . .	2,133	4,887
Prepaid income taxes . . . . .	1,110	815
Other . . . . .	17,917	16,530
Prepaid expenses and other current assets <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	\$33,812	\$36,332

(1) Primarily related to cloud computing arrangements and software maintenance contracts.

(2) Prepaid expense and other current assets as of January 1, 2022 were revised to reflect payments of rent before payment due date of \$13.8 million.

Form 10-K

**CARTER'S, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**NOTE 17—OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Other current liabilities at the end of any comparable period, were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2022	January 1, 2022
Unredeemed gift cards . . . . .	\$ 23,303	\$ 21,619
Income taxes payable . . . . .	17,484	13,850
Accrued employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	16,356	26,517
Accrued salaries and wages . . . . .	11,519	10,821
Accrued taxes . . . . .	10,445	12,883
Accrued interest . . . . .	8,868	11,942
Accrued bonuses and incentive compensation <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .	7,244	47,363
Accrued other . . . . .	27,220	31,454
Other current liabilities . . . . .	\$ 122,439	\$ 176,449

(1) Decrease primarily related to decreased employer match of employee contributions for the defined contributions savings plan.

(2) Decrease primarily related to lower than expected financial performance in fiscal 2022 following an outsized expense in fiscal 2021 due to a record financial performance.

**NOTE 18—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

The Company is subject to various claims and pending or threatened lawsuits in the normal course of business. The Company is not currently a party to any legal proceedings that it believes would have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

The Company's contractual obligations and commitments include obligations associated with leases, the secured revolving credit agreement, senior notes, and employee benefit plans.

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined under Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of December 31, 2022.

#### Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) in the 2013 *Internal Control- Integrated Framework*. Based on this assessment, management has concluded that the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022.

The effectiveness of Carter’s, Inc. and its subsidiaries’ internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has issued an attestation report on Carter’s, Inc.’s internal control over financial reporting containing the required disclosures, which appears herein.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Not applicable.

### **ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

Not applicable.

## **PART III**

### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information called for by Item 10 is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive proxy statement relating to the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Carter's, Inc. scheduled to be held on May 17, 2023. We intend to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information called for by Item 11 is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive proxy statement referenced above in Item 10.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

**Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The following table provides information about our equity compensation plan as of our most recent fiscal year end:

<u>Plan Category</u>	<u>Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights</u>	<u>Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights</u>	<u>Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in first column)</u>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(*) .....	563,048	\$92.99	2,623,055
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders .....	—	—	—
Total .....	<u>563,048</u>	<u>\$92.99</u>	<u>2,623,055</u>

(\*) Represents stock options that are outstanding or that are available for future issuance pursuant to the Carter's, Inc. Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan.

Additional information called for by Item 12 is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive proxy statement referenced above in Item 10.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information called for by Item 13 is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive proxy statement referenced above in Item 10.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information called for by Item 14 is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive proxy statement referenced above in Item 10.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

	<u>Page</u>
(A) 1. Financial Statements filed as part of this report .....	54
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm .....	55
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2022 .....	58
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 .....	59
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 .....	60
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 .....	61
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, January 1, 2022, and January 2, 2021 .....	62
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements .....	63
2. Financial Statement Schedules: None	

(B) Exhibits:

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibits</u>
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of Carter's, Inc., as amended on May 22, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Carter's, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 23, 2017).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Carter's, Inc., as amended on May 22, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of Carter's, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 23, 2017).
4.1	Specimen Certificate of Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Carter's, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1A (No. 333-98679) filed on October 10, 2003).
4.2	Indenture, dated March 14, 2019, by and among The William Carter Company, certain guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Carter's, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2019).
4.2.1	Form of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.2).
4.3	Description of Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of Carter's, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2020).

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibits</u>
10.1	<p>Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2017, by and among The William Carter Company, as U.S. Borrower, The Genuine Canadian Corp., as Canadian Borrower, Carter’s Holdings B.V., as Dutch Borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, U.S. Dollar Facility Swing Line Lender, U.S. Dollar Facility L/C Issuer and Collateral Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian Agent, a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, J.P. Morgan Europe Limited, as European Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, Bank of America, N.A. and Bank of Montreal, as Co-Syndication Agents, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner &amp; Smith Incorporated and BMO Capital Markets Corp., as Joint Lead Arrangers and Bookrunners, Branch Banking &amp; Trust Company, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., Royal Bank of Canada, SunTrust Bank, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents and certain other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 31, 2017).</p>
10.1.1	<p>Amendment No. 1, dated as of September 21, 2018, to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 25, 2017, by and among The William Carter Company, as U.S. Borrower, The Genuine Canadian Corp., as Canadian Borrower, Carter’s Holdings B.V., as Dutch Borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, U.S. Dollar Facility Swing Line Lender and U.S. Dollar Facility L/C Issuer, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian Agent, a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, J.P. Morgan Europe Limited, as European Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, each lender from time to time party thereto and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 26, 2018).</p>
10.1.2	<p>Amendment No. 2, dated as of May 4, 2020, to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 25, 2017, by and among The William Carter Company, as U.S. Borrower, The Genuine Canadian Corp., as Canadian Borrower, Carter’s Holdings B.V., as Dutch Borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, U.S. Dollar Facility Swing Line Lender and U.S. Dollar Facility L/C Issuer, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian Agent, a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, J.P. Morgan Europe Limited, as European Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, each lender from time to time party thereto and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 24, 2020).</p>

Form 10-K

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibits</u>
10.1.3	Amendment No. 3, dated as of April 21, 2021, to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 25, 2017, by and among The William Carter Company, as U.S. Borrower, The Genuine Canadian Corp., as Canadian Borrower, Carter’s Holdings B.V., as Dutch Borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, U.S. Dollar Facility Swing Line Lender and U.S. Dollar Facility L/C Issuer, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian Agent, a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as European Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, each lender from time to time party thereto and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 26, 2021).
10.1.4	AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT AND SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT, dated as of April 11, 2022 (this “Amendment No. 4”), relating to (i) the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 25, 2017, among THE WILLIAM CARTER COMPANY, a Massachusetts corporation (the “U.S. Borrower”), The Genuine Canadian Corp., an Ontario corporation (the “Canadian Borrower”), CARTER’S HOLDINGS B.V., having its official seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, registered with the Dutch trade register under number 63530201 (“Dutch Borrower” and, together with the U.S. Borrower and the Canadian Borrower, the “Borrowers”), each lender from time to time party thereto (collectively, the “Lenders” and individually, a “Lender”), JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the “Collateral Agent”), U.S. Dollar Facility Swing Line Lender and U.S. Dollar Facility L/C Issuer, JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., TORONTO BRANCH, as Canadian Agent, a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer, J.P. MORGAN SE, as European Agent, JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH, as a Multicurrency Facility Swing Line Lender and a Multicurrency Facility L/C Issuer and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 14, 2022).
10.2*	Form of Severance Agreement entered into from time to time between The William Carter Company and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 29, 2015).
10.3*	Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix B of Carter’s, Inc.’s Schedule 14A filed on April 4, 2018).
10.4*	Amended and Restated Annual Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix C of Carter’s, Inc.’s Schedule 14A filed on March 31, 2016).
10.5*	The William Carter Company Severance Plan, amended and restated effective January 1, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2020).
10.6*	The William Carter Company Deferred Compensation Plan, dated as of November 10, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 of Carter’s, Inc.’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).



<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibits</u>
10.7	Lease Agreement dated March 29, 2012, between The William Carter Company and Duke Secured Financing 2009-1 ALZ, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 of Carter's, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on April 27, 2012).
10.8	Lease Agreement dated December 14, 2012, between The William Carter Company and Phipps Tower Associates, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Carter's, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2012).
10.8.1	Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement dated June 17, 2013, between The William Carter Company and Phipps Tower Associates, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of Carter's, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 24, 2013).
21	Subsidiaries of Carter's, Inc.
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Rule 13a-15(e)/15d-15(e) and 13a-15(f)/15d-15(f) Certification.
31.2	Rule 13a-15(e)/15d-15(e) and 13a-15(f)/15d-15(f) Certification.
32	Section 1350 Certification.
Exhibit No. (101).INS	XBRL Instance Document—the instant document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
Exhibit No. (101).SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
Exhibit No. (101).CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
Exhibit No. (101).DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
Exhibit No. (101).LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
Exhibit No. (101).PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
Exhibit No. 104	The cover page from this Current Report on Form 10-K formatted as Inline XBRL

\* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

## ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Omitted at registrant's option.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on their behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CARTER'S, INC.

/s/ MICHAEL D. CASEY

Michael D. Casey  
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 24, 2023

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ MICHAEL D. CASEY</u> Michael D. Casey	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ RICHARD F. WESTENBERGER</u> Richard F. Westenberger	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ ROCHESTER (ROCK) ANDERSON, JR.</u> Rochester (Rock) Anderson, Jr.	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ JEFFREY H. BLACK</u> Jeffrey H. Black	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ HALI BORENSTEIN</u> Hali Borenstein	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ LUIS A. BORGEN</u> Luis A. Borgen	Director	February 24, 2023

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ A. BRUCE CLEVERLY</u> A. Bruce Cleverly	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ JEVIN S. EAGLE</u> Jevin S. Eagle	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ MARK P. HIPPI</u> Mark P. Hipp	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ WILLIAM J. MONTGORIS</u> William J. Montgoris	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ STACEY S. RAUCH</u> Stacey S. Rauch	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ GRETCHEN W. SCHAR</u> Gretchen W. Schar	Director	February 24, 2023
<u>/s/ STEPHANIE P. STAHL</u> Stephanie P. Stahl	Director	February 24, 2023

Form 10-K

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



